# CPC COOPERATIVE PATENT CLASSIFICATION

### G PHYSICS

(NOTES omitted)

## **INSTRUMENTS**

# G06 COMPUTING OR CALCULATING; COUNTING

(NOTES omitted)

# G06F ELECTRIC DIGITAL DATA PROCESSING (computer systems based on specific

computational models G06N)

#### **NOTE**

In this subclass, the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:

· "handling" includes processing or transporting of data;

e.g. by using an adder-accumulator}

• "data processing equipment" means an association of an electric digital data processor classifiable under group G06F 7/00, with one or more arrangements classifiable under groups G06F 1/00 - G06F 5/00 and G06F 9/00 - G06F 13/00.

### WARNINGS

1. The following IPC groups are not in the CPC scheme. The subject matter for these IPC groups is classified in the following CPC groups:

G06F 3/18 covered by <u>G06F 3/00</u>, <u>G06K 11/00</u>

G06F 7/04 covered by <u>G06F 7/02</u> G06F 9/302 - G06F 9/318 covered by <u>G06F 9/30</u>

2. In this subclass non-limiting references (in the sense of paragraph 39 of the Guide to the IPC) may still be displayed in the scheme.

1/00	D.4.2	1 /0225	(4) 1 2 42 101 2
1/00	Details not covered by groups G06F 3/00 - G06F 13/00 and G06F 21/00	1/0335	{the phase increment itself being a composed function of two or more
	(architectures of general purpose stored program		variables, e.g. frequency and phase}
	computers G06F 15/76)	1/0342	• • • { for generating simultaneously two or more
1/02	Digital function generators	1/0342	related waveforms, e.g. with different phase
1/022	Waveform generators, i.e. devices for generating		angles only}
1/022	periodical functions of time, e.g. direct digital	1/035	• • • Reduction of table size {(G06F 1/0314 takes
	synthesizers (G06F 1/025, G06F 1/03 take	-, -, -	precedence)}
	precedence)}	1/0353	• • • {by using symmetrical properties of the
1/025	for functions having two-valued amplitude, e.g.		function, e.g. using most significant bits for
	Walsh functions		quadrant control}
1/0255	• • {Walsh or analogous functions}	1/0356	• • • {by using two or more smaller tables, e.g.
1/03	• • working, at least partly, by table look-up		addressed by parts of the argument}
	(G06F 1/025 takes precedence)	1/04	<ul> <li>Generating or distributing clock signals or signals</li> </ul>
	NOTE		derived directly therefrom
	NOIL		
	<del></del>	1/06	• Clock generators producing several clock signals
	In order to be classified in this group, the		$\{(\underline{\text{G06F 1/08}} - \underline{\text{G06F 1/14}} \text{ take precedence})\}$
	In order to be classified in this group, the table must contain function values of the	1/06 1/08	{( <u>G06F 1/08</u> - <u>G06F 1/14</u> take precedence)}  • Clock generators with changeable or
	In order to be classified in this group, the table must contain function values of the desired or an intermediate function, not merely	1/08	<ul> <li>{(G06F 1/08 - G06F 1/14 take precedence)}</li> <li>Clock generators with changeable or programmable clock frequency</li> </ul>
	In order to be classified in this group, the table must contain function values of the	1/08 1/10	<ul> <li>{(G06F 1/08 - G06F 1/14 take precedence)}</li> <li>Clock generators with changeable or programmable clock frequency</li> <li>Distribution of clock signals {, e.g. skew}</li> </ul>
1/0307	In order to be classified in this group, the table must contain function values of the desired or an intermediate function, not merely coefficients.  {Logarithmic or exponential functions	1/08	<ul> <li>{(G06F 1/08 - G06F 1/14 take precedence)}</li> <li>Clock generators with changeable or programmable clock frequency</li> <li>Distribution of clock signals {, e.g. skew}</li> <li>{in which the distribution is at least partially</li> </ul>
	In order to be classified in this group, the table must contain function values of the desired or an intermediate function, not merely coefficients.  • • • {Logarithmic or exponential functions (G06F 1/0314, G06F 1/035 take precedence)}	1/08 1/10 1/105	<ul> <li>{(G06F 1/08 - G06F 1/14 take precedence)}</li> <li>Clock generators with changeable or programmable clock frequency</li> <li>Distribution of clock signals {, e.g. skew}</li> <li>{in which the distribution is at least partially optical}</li> </ul>
1/0307 1/0314	In order to be classified in this group, the table must contain function values of the desired or an intermediate function, not merely coefficients.  • • {Logarithmic or exponential functions (G06F 1/0314, G06F 1/035 take precedence)} • • • {the table being stored on a peripheral device,	1/08 1/10	<ul> <li>{(G06F 1/08 - G06F 1/14 take precedence)}</li> <li>Clock generators with changeable or programmable clock frequency</li> <li>Distribution of clock signals {, e.g. skew}</li> <li>{in which the distribution is at least partially optical}</li> <li>Synchronisation of different clock signals</li> </ul>
1/0314	In order to be classified in this group, the table must contain function values of the desired or an intermediate function, not merely coefficients.  • • {Logarithmic or exponential functions (G06F 1/0314, G06F 1/035 take precedence)}  • • {the table being stored on a peripheral device, e.g. papertape, drum}	1/08 1/10 1/105 1/12	<ul> <li>{(G06F 1/08 - G06F 1/14 take precedence)}</li> <li>Clock generators with changeable or programmable clock frequency</li> <li>Distribution of clock signals {, e.g. skew}</li> <li>{in which the distribution is at least partially optical}</li> <li>Synchronisation of different clock signals {provided by a plurality of clock generators}</li> </ul>
	In order to be classified in this group, the table must contain function values of the desired or an intermediate function, not merely coefficients.  • • {Logarithmic or exponential functions (G06F 1/0314, G06F 1/035 take precedence)}  • • {the table being stored on a peripheral device, e.g. papertape, drum}  • • {Waveform generators, i.e. devices for	1/08 1/10 1/105	<ul> <li>{(G06F 1/08 - G06F 1/14 take precedence)}</li> <li>Clock generators with changeable or programmable clock frequency</li> <li>Distribution of clock signals {, e.g. skew}</li> <li>{in which the distribution is at least partially optical}</li> <li>Synchronisation of different clock signals {provided by a plurality of clock generators}</li> <li>Time supervision arrangements, e.g. real time</li> </ul>
1/0314	In order to be classified in this group, the table must contain function values of the desired or an intermediate function, not merely coefficients.  • • {Logarithmic or exponential functions (G06F 1/0314, G06F 1/035 take precedence)}  • • {the table being stored on a peripheral device, e.g. papertape, drum}  • • {Waveform generators, i.e. devices for generating periodical functions of time, e.g.	1/08 1/10 1/105 1/12 1/14	<ul> <li>{(G06F 1/08 - G06F 1/14 take precedence)}</li> <li>Clock generators with changeable or programmable clock frequency</li> <li>Distribution of clock signals {, e.g. skew}</li> <li>{in which the distribution is at least partially optical}</li> <li>Synchronisation of different clock signals {provided by a plurality of clock generators}</li> <li>Time supervision arrangements, e.g. real time clock</li> </ul>
1/0314	In order to be classified in this group, the table must contain function values of the desired or an intermediate function, not merely coefficients.  • • {Logarithmic or exponential functions (G06F 1/0314, G06F 1/035 take precedence)}  • • {the table being stored on a peripheral device, e.g. papertape, drum}  • • {Waveform generators, i.e. devices for generating periodical functions of time, e.g. direct digital synthesizers (G06F 1/0314,	1/08 1/10 1/105 1/12	<ul> <li>{(G06F 1/08 - G06F 1/14 take precedence)}</li> <li>Clock generators with changeable or programmable clock frequency</li> <li>Distribution of clock signals {, e.g. skew}</li> <li>{in which the distribution is at least partially optical}</li> <li>Synchronisation of different clock signals {provided by a plurality of clock generators}</li> <li>Time supervision arrangements, e.g. real time</li> </ul>
1/0314	In order to be classified in this group, the table must contain function values of the desired or an intermediate function, not merely coefficients.  • • {Logarithmic or exponential functions (G06F 1/0314, G06F 1/035 take precedence)}  • • {the table being stored on a peripheral device, e.g. papertape, drum}  • • {Waveform generators, i.e. devices for generating periodical functions of time, e.g.	1/08 1/10 1/105 1/12 1/14	<ul> <li>{(G06F 1/08 - G06F 1/14 take precedence)}</li> <li>Clock generators with changeable or programmable clock frequency</li> <li>Distribution of clock signals {, e.g. skew}</li> <li>{in which the distribution is at least partially optical}</li> <li>Synchronisation of different clock signals {provided by a plurality of clock generators}</li> <li>Time supervision arrangements, e.g. real time clock</li> </ul>

1/1601	• • {Constructional details related to the housing of computer displays, e.g. of CRT monitors, of flat displays (constructional details related to	1/1628 .		{Enclosures for carrying portable computers with peripheral devices, e.g. cases for a laptop and a printer}
	flat displays integrated in a portable computer,			WARNING
1/1/02	e.g. laptop, handheld computer G06F 1/1637; constructional details related to television receivers H04N 5/64)}			Group G06F 1/1628 is impacted by reclassification into groups A45C 11/003 and G06F 1/1629.
1/1603	<ul> <li>• {Arrangements to protect the display from incident light, e.g. hoods}</li> </ul>			Groups G06F 1/1628, A45C 11/003 and
1/1605	• • • {Multimedia displays, e.g. with integrated or attached speakers, cameras, microphones}			G06F 1/1629 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
1/1607	<ul> <li> {Arrangements to support accessories mechanically attached to the display housing (G06F 1/1603, G06F 1/1605 take precedence)}</li> <li> {to support filters or lenses}</li> </ul>	1/1629 .	:	{Protective covers or auxiliary enclosures for portable computers (for carrying with peripheral devices <u>G06F 1/1628</u> ; for storing
1/1611	{to support document holders}			A45C 11/003)}
1/1613	• • {for portable computers (cooling arrangements			<u>WARNING</u>
	therefor <u>G06F 1/203</u> ; constructional details or arrangements for pocket calculators, electronic agendas or books <u>G06F 15/0216</u> ; constructional details of portable telephone sets: with several bodies <u>H04M 1/0202</u> )}			Group <u>G06F 1/1629</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>A45C 11/00</u> , <u>A45C 11/001</u> , <u>A45C 11/003</u> , <u>G06F 1/1613</u> , <u>G06F 1/1628</u> , <u>G06F 2200/1633</u> and <u>H04B 1/3888</u> .
	<u>WARNING</u>			All groups listed in this Warning should be
	Group G06F 1/1613 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 1/1629.			considered in order to perform a complete search.
	Groups <u>G06F 1/1613</u> and <u>G06F 1/1629</u> should			{Wearable computers, e.g. on a belt}
	be considered in order to perform a complete search.	1/1632 .		{External expansion units, e.g. docking stations}
1/1615	• • • { with several enclosures having relative	1/1633 .		{Constructional details or arrangements
	motions, each enclosure supporting at least			of portable computers not specific to the type of enclosures covered by groups
	one I/O or computing function (constructional			G06F 1/1615 - G06F 1/1626}
	details of portable telephones comprising a plurality of mechanically joined movable body	1/1635 .		• {Details related to the integration of battery
	parts <u>H04M 1/0206</u> )}			packs and other power supplies such as fuel
1/1616	• • • { with folding flat displays, e.g. laptop	1/1637		cells or integrated AC adapter} • {Details related to the display arrangement,
	computers or notebooks having a clamshell	1/103/	• •	including those related to the mounting of the
	configuration, with body parts pivoting to an open position around an axis parallel to the			display in the housing}
	plane they define in closed position}	1/1639 .		• • {the display being based on projection}
1/1618	{the display being foldable up to the back	1/1641 .	• •	• • {the display being formed by a plurality
	of the other housing with a single degree			of foldable display components (G06F 1/1647 takes precedence)}
	of freedom, e.g. by 360° rotation over the axis defined by the rear edge of the base	1/1643 .		• • {the display being associated to a digitizer,
	enclosure}			e.g. laptops that can be used as penpads
1/162	• • • • {changing, e.g. reversing, the face			(details related to the relative motion of the
	orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for			display enclosure with respect to the body enclosure, e.g. to move between laptop and
	folding into tablet PC like position or			tablet PC configuration G06F 1/1615)}
	orienting towards the direction opposite to	1/1645 .		• • {the display being suitable to be used in
	the user to show to a second user}			combination with an external overhead
1/1622	{ with enclosures rotating around an axis	1/1647		<ul><li>projector}</li><li>• {including at least an additional display</li></ul>
	perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with	1/104/	• •	(G06F 1/1692 takes precedence)}
	display enclosure orientation changeable	1/1649 .		• • • {the additional display being
	between portrait and landscape by rotation			independently orientable, e.g. for
1/1624	with respect to a coplanar body enclosure} { with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding	1/165		<ul><li>presenting information to a second user}</li><li>• • {the additional display being small, e.g.</li></ul>
1/1024	keyboard or display}	1/100	- •	for presenting status information}
1/1626	• • • { with a single-body enclosure integrating a	1/1652 .		• • {the display being flexible, e.g. mimicking
	flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants	1/1/2		a sheet of paper, or rollable}
	[PDAs]}	1/1654 .	• •	<ul> <li>{ the display being detachable, e.g. for remote use}</li> </ul>
				Tomote and j

1/1656	8	Details related to functional adaptations of the enclosure, e.g. to provide protection against EMI, shock, water, or to host detachable peripherals like a mouse or removable expansions units like PCMCIA	1/1679	•••• (for locking or maintaining the movable parts of the enclosure in a fixed position, e.g. latching mechanism at the edge of the display in a laptop or for the screen protective cover of a PDA (G06F 1/1681)
		cards, or to provide access to internal		takes precedence)}
		components for maintenance or to removable	1/1681	
	S	storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to nechanically mount accessories (mounting	1/1081	{Details related solely to hinges (hinge details related to the transmission of signals or power are classified in
	C	of accessories to a computer display		<u>G06F 1/1683</u> )}
	<u>(</u>	<u>G06F 1/1607</u> ; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u> ;	1/1683	{for the transmission of signal or power
		cooling arrangements for portable computers		between the different housings, e.g. details
	<u>(</u>	G06F 1/203)}		of wired or wireless communication,
	7	WARNING		passage of cabling}
	<del>-</del>		1/1684	• • • {Constructional details or
		Group G06F 1/1656 is incomplete		arrangements related to integrated I/
		pending reclassification of documents from groups A45C 11/003 and		O peripherals not covered by groups
		G06F 2200/1633.		<u>G06F 1/1635</u> - <u>G06F 1/1675</u> }
			1/1686	• • • • {the I/O peripheral being an integrated
		Groups <u>A45C 11/003</u> , <u>G06F 2200/1633</u> and <u>G06F 1/1656</u> should be considered in		camera}
		order to perform a complete search.	1/1688	• • • • {the I/O peripheral being integrated
		order to perform a complete search.	1/1/0	loudspeakers}
1/1658		{related to the mounting of internal	1/169	{the I/O peripheral being an integrated
		components, e.g. disc drive or any other		pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between
		functional module}		keyboard keys, touch pads or touch
1/166		{related to integrated arrangements for		stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence;
		adjusting the position of the main body		constructional details of pointing devices
		with respect to the supporting surface, e.g.		<u>G06F 3/033</u> )}
1/1662		legs for adjusting the tilt angle}	1/1692	{the I/O peripheral being a secondary
1/1664	• • • • 1	[Details related to the integrated keyboard] {Arrangements for ergonomically		touch screen used as control interface,
1/1004		adjusting the disposition of keys of the		e.g. virtual buttons or sliders}
		integrated keyboard}	1/1694	• • • • • {the I/O peripheral being a single or a
1/1666		{Arrangements for reducing the size of		set of motion sensors for pointer control
		the integrated keyboard for transport,		or gesture input obtained by sensing movements of the portable computer}
		e.g. foldable keyboards, keyboards with	1/1696	{the I/O peripheral being a printing or
		collapsible keys (G06F 1/1664 takes precedence)}	1/10/0	scanning device}
1/1667		{Arrangements for adjusting the tilt angle	1/1698	• • • • {the I/O peripheral being a sending/
		of the integrated keyboard independently		receiving arrangement to establish a
		from the main body (adjusting the tilt		cordless communication link, e.g. radio or infrared link, integrated cellular phone
		angle integrally with the main body		(details of antennas disposed inside a
		<u>G06F 1/166</u> )}		computer H01Q 1/2266)}
1/1669		,	1/18	Packaging or power distribution
1/1671			1/181	• • • {Enclosures (for portable computers
		keyboards, e.g. retractable mini keypads, keypads or buttons that remain accessible		G06F 1/1613)}
		at closed laptop (G06F 1/1666 takes	1/182	• • • { with special features, e.g. for use in
		precedence)}		industrial environments; grounding
1/1673		{Arrangements for projecting a virtual		or shielding against radio frequency
1,10,0		keyboard}		interference [RFI] or electromagnetical
1/1675	{	Miscellaneous details related to the relative	1 /100	interference [EMI]}
		novement between the different enclosures	1/183	• • • {Internal mounting support structures, e.g.
	(	or enclosure parts}		for printed circuit boards, internal connecting means (for buses G06F 13/409)}
1/1677		`	1/184	{Mounting of motherboards}
		particular intermediate positions assumed	1/185	{Mounting of motherboards} {Mounting of expansion boards}
		by movable parts of the enclosure,	1/186	{Securing of expansion boards in
		e.g. detection of display lid position with respect to main body in a laptop,	1, 100	correspondence to slots provided at the
		detection of opening of the cover of		computer enclosure}
		battery compartment}	1/187	• • • • {Mounting of fixed and removable disk
				drives}
			1/188	• • • • {Mounting of power supply units}
			1/189	• • {Power distribution}
			1/20	Cooling means

1/202	(for mortable commutars, a a for lantage)	1/220	hy tools sobodyling
1/203	• • • {for portable computers, e.g. for laptops}	1/329	by task scheduling
1/206	• • • {comprising thermal management}	1/3293	by switching to a less power-consuming
1/22	• Means for limiting or controlling the pin/gate ratio		processor, e.g. sub-CPU
1/24	<ul> <li>Resetting means</li> </ul>	1/3296	• • • by lowering the supply or operating
1/26	<ul> <li>Power supply means, e.g. regulation thereof (for</li> </ul>		voltage
	memories <u>G11C</u> )	3/00	Input arrangements for transferring data to be
1/263	• • {Arrangements for using multiple switchable	3/00	processed into a form capable of being handled
	power supplies, e.g. battery and AC (G06F 1/30		by the computer; Output arrangements for
	takes precedence)}		transferring data from processing unit to output
1/266	• • {Arrangements to supply power to external		unit, e.g. interface arrangements
	peripherals either directly from the computer or	3/002	• {Specific input/output arrangements not covered
	under computer control, e.g. supply of power		by $\underline{606F3/01}$ - $\underline{606F3/16}$ (other optical apparatus
	through the communication port, computer		G02B 27/00)}
	controlled power-strips}	3/005	• • {Input arrangements through a video camera}
1/28	Supervision thereof, e.g. detecting power-supply	3/007	• {Digital input from or digital output to memories of
	failure by out of limits supervision		the shift register type}
1/30	Means for acting in the event of power-supply	3/01	Input arrangements or combined input and output
	failure or interruption, e.g. power-supply	2, 22	arrangements for interaction between user and
	fluctuations (for resetting only <u>G06F 1/24</u> )		computer ( <u>G06F 3/16</u> takes precedence)
1/305	• • • {in the event of power-supply fluctuations}	3/011	• • {Arrangements for interaction with the human
1/32	Means for saving power	2, 222	body, e.g. for user immersion in virtual reality
1/3203	Power management, i.e. event-based initiation		(blind teaching <u>G09B 21/00</u> )}
	of a power-saving mode	3/012	{Head tracking input arrangements}
1/3206	Monitoring of events, devices or parameters	3/013	• • • {Eye tracking input arrangements (G06F 3/015)
	that trigger a change in power modality	5/015	takes precedence)}
1/3209	Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over	3/014	• • • {Hand-worn input/output arrangements, e.g.
	telephone lines or network connections	3/014	data gloves}
1/3212	Monitoring battery levels, e.g. power	3/015	{Input arrangements based on nervous system
	saving mode being initiated when battery	3/013	activity detection, e.g. brain waves [EEG]
	voltage goes below a certain level		detection, electromyograms [EMG] detection,
1/3215	Monitoring of peripheral devices		electrodermal response detection}
1/3218	of display devices	3/016	• • {Input arrangements with force or tactile
1/3221	of disk drive devices	5/010	feedback as computer generated output to the
1/3225	of memory devices		user}
1/3228	• • • • Monitoring task completion, e.g. by use	3/017	• • {Gesture based interaction, e.g. based on a set of
-,	of idle timers, stop commands or wait	5,01,	recognized hand gestures (interaction based on
	commands		gestures traced on a digitiser G06F 3/04883)}
1/3231	Monitoring the presence, absence or	3/018	• • {Input/output arrangements for oriental
	movement of users		characters}
1/3234	Power saving characterised by the action	3/02	Input arrangements using manually operated
	undertaken	2,02	switches, e.g. using keyboards or dials
1/3237	by disabling clock generation or	3/0202	• • • {Constructional details or processes of
	distribution		manufacture of the input device}
1/324	by lowering clock frequency	3/0205	{Lever arrangements for operating keyboard
1/3243	• • • • • {Power saving in microcontroller unit}		cursor control keys in a joystick-like
1/3246	by software initiated power-off		manner}
1/325	• • • • • {Power saving in peripheral device}	3/0208	• • • {Arrangements for adjusting the tilt angle
1/3253	{Power saving in bus}		of a keyboard, e.g. pivoting legs (for
1/3256	{Power saving in optical drive}		keyboards integrated in a laptop computer
1/3259	Power saving in cursor control device,		G06F 1/1667)}
1/3237	e.g. mouse, joystick, trackball}	3/021	{Arrangements integrating additional
1/3262	• • • • • {Power saving in digitizer or tablet}		peripherals in a keyboard, e.g. card or
			barcode reader, optical scanner}
1/3265	{Power saving in display device}	3/0213	{Arrangements providing an integrated
1/3268	{Power saving in hard disk drive}		pointing device in a keyboard, e.g.
1/3271	• • • • • {Power saving in keyboard}		trackball, mini-joystick (for pointing
1/3275	• • • • • {Power saving in memory, e.g. RAM,		devices integrated in a laptop computer
1/0050	cache}		G06F 1/169; joysticks G05G 9/047;
1/3278	• • • • • {Power saving in modem or I/O		constructional details of pointing devices
1/2001	interface }		<u>G06F 3/033</u> )}
1/3281	• • • • • {Power saving in PCMCIA card}	3/0216	• • • {Arrangements for ergonomically adjusting
1/3284	• • • • {Power saving in printer}		the disposition of keys of a keyboard (for
1/3287	by switching off individual functional		keyboards integrated in a laptop computer
	units in the computer system		<u>G06F 1/1664</u> )}

3/0219 3/0221	<ul> <li> {Special purpose keyboards}</li> <li> {Arrangements for reducing keyboard size for transport or storage, e.g. foldable keyboards, keyboards with collapsible keys (G06F 3/0216 takes precedence; for keyboards integrated in a laptop computer</li> </ul>	3/0317 {in co-operation with a patterned surface, e.g. absolute position or relative movement detection for an optical mouse or pen positioned with respect to a coded surface}  3/0321 {by optically sensing the absolute position with respect to a regularly
3/0224 3/0227	G06F 1/1666)} {Key guide holders} {Cooperation and interconnection of the input arrangement with other functional units of a computer (G06F 3/023 - G06F 3/037 take precedence)}	patterned surface forming a passive digitiser, e.g. pen optically detecting position indicative tags printed on a paper sheet (constructional details of penshaped pointing devices <u>G06F 3/03545</u> , <u>G06F 3/03542</u> , <u>G06F 3/03542</u> , <u>G06F 3/037)</u> }
3/023	<ul> <li>Arrangements for converting discrete items of information into a coded form, e.g. arrangements for interpreting keyboard generated codes as alphanumeric codes, operand codes or instruction codes</li> </ul>	3/0325 { using a plurality of light emitters or reflectors or a plurality of detectors forming a reference frame from which to derive the orientation of the object, e.g. by triangulation or on the basis of reference deformation in
3/0231	{Cordless keyboards}	the picked up image} 3/033 • • • Pointing devices displaced or positioned by the
3/0232	• • • {Manual direct entries, e.g. key to main memory}	user {, e.g. mice, trackballs, pens or joysticks};
3/0233	{Character input methods}	Accessories therefor (digitisers characterised
3/0234	{using switches operable in different	by the transducing means G06F 3/041)
<i>5,</i> 0 <b>2</b> <i>5</i> .	directions }	3/0334 {Foot operated pointing devices}
3/0235	• • • • { using chord techniques ( <u>G06F 3/0234</u> takes precedence)}	3/0338 with detection of limited linear or angular displacement of an operating part of the device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic
3/0236	{using selection techniques to select from	or isometric joysticks
3/0237	displayed items} {using prediction or retrieval techniques}	3/0346 with detection of the device orientation or
3/0237	<ul> <li> {using prediction of retrieval techniques}</li> <li> {Programmable keyboards (key guide holders G06F 3/0224)}</li> </ul>	free movement in a 3D space, e.g. 3D mice, 6-DOF [six degrees of freedom] pointers
3/027	• • • for insertion of the decimal point	using gyroscopes, accelerometers or tilt-
3/03	. Arrangements for converting the position or the	sensors
-,	displacement of a member into a coded form	3/0354 with detection of 2D relative movements between the device, or an operating part
	NOTE	thereof, and a plane or surface, e.g. 2D mice,
		trackballs, pens or pucks
	In this group, the first place priority rule is applied, i.e. at each hierarchical level, in the absence of an indication to the contrary,	3/03541 {Mouse/trackball convertible devices, in which the same ball is used to track the 2D
	classification is made in the first appropriate place.	relative movement} 3/03542 {Light pens for emitting or receiving
2/0204	(D-44i	light}
3/0304	<ul> <li>. • {Detection arrangements using opto-electronic means (constructional details of pointing devices not related to the detection arrangement</li> </ul>	3/03543 {Mice or pucks ( <u>G06F 3/03541</u> takes precedence)} 3/03544 {having dual sensing arrangement, e.g.
	using opto-electronic means <u>G06F 3/033</u> ; optical digitisers <u>G06F 3/042</u> )}	3/03544 {having dual sensing arrangement, e.g. two balls or two coils used to track rotation of the pointing device}
3/0308	• • • {comprising a plurality of distinctive and	3/03545 {Pens or stylus}
	separately oriented light emitters or reflectors	3/03546 { using a rotatable ball at the tip as
	associated to the pointing device, e.g. remote	position detecting member}
	cursor controller with distinct and separately oriented LEDs at the tip whose radiations are	3/03547 {Touch pads, in which fingers can move on a surface}
	captured by a photo-detector associated to the screen}	3/03548 {Sliders, in which the moving part moves
3/0312	• • • • { for tracking the rotation of a spherical	in a plane}
3/0312	or circular member, e.g. optical rotary	3/03549 {Trackballs ( <u>G06F 3/03541</u> takes precedence)}
	encoders used in mice or trackballs using	3/0362 with detection of 1D translations or rotations
	a tracking ball or in mouse scroll wheels (tracking relative movement in co-operation	of an operating part of the device, e.g. scroll wheels, sliders, knobs, rollers or belts
	with a regularly or irregularly patterned	3/037 using the raster scan of a cathode-ray tube
	surface, e.g. as in optical mice G06F 3/0317;	[CRT] for detecting the position of the
	constructional details of scroll or thumb- wheels <u>G06F 3/0362</u> ; optical rotary encoders	member, e.g. light pens cooperating with
	G01D 5/3473)}	CRT monitors
		3/038 Control and interface arrangements therefor, e.g. drivers or device-embedded control circuitry

50386 - [for light pen]  Accessories therefor, e.g. mouse pads 30393 - (Accessories for touch pads or touch screens, e.g., mechanical guides added to touch screens for drawing straight lines, hard keys reverlaying trough screens or touch pads; 3041 - Digitizers, e.g., for touch screens or touch pads, 3041 - Digitizers, e.g., for touch screens or touch pads, 30412 - (Digitizers structurally integrated in a display) 30414 - (Lusing force sensing means 304142 - (Inferiore sensing means being located perspherally, e.g., disposed at the currers or at the side of a touch scansing plate) 304146 - (Lusing pressure sensitive conductive elements delivering a boolean signal and located between crossing lenses (position sensing using the local derivers, e.g., and prans, via the digitizer sensing hardware) 304160 - (Contection of Sensor cells (GME 20147)) 304161 - (Contection of Sensor cells (GME 20147)) 304160 - (Details of scanning methods, e.g., soluted between crossing sensing lines, e.g., located between X and Y-sensing line sensing hardware) 304160 - (Contection between sensors and controllers, e.g., rorting lines between electrodes and connection pads) 404160 - (Details of scanning methods, e.g. sumpling time, grouping of sale are, e.g. object tracking window) 304160 - (Details of scanning methods, e.g. sumpling time, grouping of sale are, e.g. object tracking window) 304160 - (Issing alternate mutual and self- corporatives examing) 304160 - (Interface arrangements specially addection, e.g., amount promoving the self- sunday of the designation with the driving of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally (Contection of the self- detection with a limited area, e.g. object tracking window) 304180 - (Internation of non- department of the self- detection of the self- detection of window) 304180 - (Internation of non- department of the self- det	3/0383		• • {Signal control means within the pointing device}	3/0425		• {using a single imaging device like a video camera for tracking the absolute position of a single or a plurality of objects with
hard keys overlaying touch screens or touch pads touch pads or touch pads of touch pads or touch pads of the pads	3/039		<ul> <li>Accessories therefor, e.g. mouse pads</li> <li>{Accessories for touch pads or touch screens, e.g. mechanical guides added to</li> </ul>			respect to an imaged reference surface, e.g. video camera imaging a display or a projection screen, a table or a wall
Solition   Spigitisers, e.g., for touch screens or touch pads, characterised by the transducing means	3/0395		hard keys overlaying touch screens or touch pads}			image is displayed or projected (tracking a projected light spot to determine a position
display  3,0414	3/041		Digitisers, e.g. for touch screens or touch pads, characterised by the transducing means	3/0426		virtual keyboard projected or printed on the surface (virtual keyboards on touch
position] 3.04142			display}	3/0428		• {by sensing at the edges of the touch
at the side of a touch sensing plate)  3.04144 (using a many of force sensing means (position sensing using the local deformation of sensor cells (306F 3.0447))  3.04146 (using pressure sensitive conductive elements delivering a boolean signal and located between crossing sensing lines, e.g. located between X and Y sensing lines, layers)  3.0416 (Control or interface arrangements specially adapted for digitisers)  3.04162 (for exchanging data with external devices, e.g. smart pens, via the digitiser sensing hardware)  3.04164 (Connections between sensors and controllers, e.g. routing lines between electrodes and connection pads)  3.04166 (Details of scanning methods, e.g. sampling time, grouping of sub areas or time sharing with display driving (Synchronisation with the driving of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid miterferences generated internally electronic mitmal alimited area, e.g. object tracking window)  3.04182 (For error correction or compensation, e.g. bosed on parallax, calibration or alignment)  3.04184 (For error correction or compensation, e.g. sold on parallax, calibration or alignment)  3.04185 (Touch location disambiguation)  3.04186 (Touch location disambiguation)  3.04187 (In which the acoustic waves are either generated by a movable member)  4. (using archive external devices are attached to a single acoustic waves transmission substrate)  4. (using active external devices, e.g. active pens, for receiving changes in electrical potential to be received by the digitiser)  4. (using active external devices, e.g. active pens, for transmitting changes in electrical potential to be received by the digitiser)  5. (using a display of sensing electrodes, e.g. sold electrodes in at least two directions, e.g. using two layers of electrodes spearated by a dielectric layer)  3.04182 (Interface or two parallel surfaces)  3.04183 (For error correction or compensation, e.g. bosensing the electrical current flowing at the corners)  3.04184 (For error correction or compensation)  3.04185 (For error			position}			
(position sensing using the local deformation of sensor cells Glo6F 3.0447)  3/0416 { (using pressure sensitive conductive elements delivering a boolean signal and located between crossing sensing lines, e.g. located between crossing sensing lines, e.g. located between x and Y sensing line layers}  3/0416 { (Control or interface arrangements specially adapted for digitisers)}  3/04162 { (for exchanging data with external devices, e.g. smart pens, via the digitiser sensing hardware)   3/04164 { (Connections between sensors and controllers, e.g. routing lines between electrodes and connection pads})  3/04166 { (Details of scanning methods, e.g. sampling time, grouping of sub areas or time sharing with display driving of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally (3/06F 3.04184)   (using a detection at multiple resolutions, e.g. carse and fine scanning; using detection at multiple resolutions, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or alignment)  3/0418 { (for error correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or alignment)}  3/0418 { (Foreror correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or alignment)}  3/0418 { (Foreror correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or alignment)}  3/0418 { (Foreror correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or alignment)}  3/0418 { (Foreror correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or alignment)}  3/0418 { (Foreror correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or alignment)}  3/0418 { (Foreror correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or alignment)}  3/0418 { (Foreror correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or alignment)}  3/0418 { (Foreror correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or alignment)}  3/0418 { (Foreror correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or alignment)}  3/0418 { (Foreror correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, c			peripherally, e.g. disposed at the corners or at the side of a touch sensing plate}			the touch surface which may be virtual (sensing beam interruptions in a planar
deformation of sensor cells GOGF 3,0447)  3,0416 ( [using pressure sensitive conductive elements delivering a boolean signal and located between crossing sensing lines, e.g. located between R and Y sensing line layers)  3,0416 ( [Control or interface arrangements specially adapted for digitisers)  3,04162 ( [for exchanging data with external devices, e.g. smart pens, via the digitiser sensing hardware]  3,04164 ( [Connections between sensors and controllers, e.g. routing lines between electrodes and connection pads) {  1,04166 ( [Details of scanning methods, e.g. sampling time, grouping of sub areas or time sharing with display driving (Synchronisation with the driving of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally object tracking window) {  3,04166 ( [using alternate mutual and self-capacitive exanning] {  3,0418 ( [for erco correction or compensation, e.g. coarse and fine scanning: using detection on thin a surface layer on propagated within a surface layer on propagated by a dictiser, cag. additional devices, e.g. active pens, for receiving changes in electrical patched to a single active external devices, e.g. active pens, for receiving changes in electrical potential to be received by the digitiser.)  3,0416	3/04144	• • •		2/042		<u>G06F 3/0421</u> )}
Solution   Control or interface arrangements specially adapted for digitisers   Solution   Soluti			deformation of sensor cells <u>G06F 3/0447</u> )}			
layers   3/0416   COntrol or interface arrangements specially adapted for digitisers   3/04162   (for exchanging data with external devices, e.g. smart pens, via the digitiser sensing hardware)   3/04164   (Connections between sensors and controllers, e.g. routing lines between electrodes and connection pads)   3/0416   (Details of scanning methods, e.g. sampling time, grouping of sub areas or time sharing with display driving (Synchronisation with the driving of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally (3/04162   (using alternate mutual and self-capacitive scanning)   3/04162   (using alternate mutual and self-capacitive scanning)   3/0418   (For error correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or alignment)   3/04184   (Synchronisation with the driving of the device and not parentated by digitiser c.g. bidiental for exceptions)   3/0418   (For error correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or alignment)   3/0418   (Synchronisation with the driving of the device and not generated by digitiser components)   3/0418   (Touch location disambiguation)   3/0418   (Touch location disambiguation)   3/0418   (Touch location disambiguation)   3/0418   (Touch location disambiguation)   3/042   by opto-electronic means   3/042   (by interrupting or reflecting a light beam, e.g. optical touch-screen)   3/042   (by interrupting or reflecting a light beam, e.g. optical touch-screen)   3/042   (by interrupting or reflecting a light beam, e.g. optical touch-screen)   3/042   (by electromagnetic means   3/042   by optical touch-screen)   3/043   (bettromagnetic means	3/04146	• • •	elements delivering a boolean signal and located between crossing sensing lines,	5,0155		generated by a movable member and propagated within a surface layer or propagated within a surface layer and
detecting transducers are attached to a single acoustic waves transmission substrate)  3/04162				2/0.426		
devices, e.g. smart pens, via the digitiser sensing hardware?  3/04164			adapted for digitisers}	3/0436	• • • •	detecting transducers are attached to
3/04164   Connections between sensors and controllers, e.g. routing lines between electrodes and connection pads}	3/04162	• • •		3/044		
Connections between sensors and controllers, e.g. routing lines between electrodes and connection pads						* -
Solution	3/04164		controllers, e.g. routing lines between electrodes and connection pads}			pens, for receiving changes in electrical potential transmitted by the digitiser, e.g.
or time sharing with display driving (Synchronisation with the driving of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally G06F 3/04184)}  3/041661	3/04166			3/0442		• {using active external devices, e.g. active
the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally G06F 3/04184)}  3/041661 . {using detection at multiple resolutions, e.g. coarse and fine scanning; using detection within a limited area, e.g. object tracking window}  3/041662 . {using alternate mutual and self-capacitive scanning}  3/0418 . {for error correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or alignment}  3/04182 . {Filtering of noise external to the device and not generated by digitiser components}  3/04184 . {Synchronisation with the driving of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally}  3/04186 . {Touch location disambiguation}  3/0423 . {using sweeping light beams, e.g. using  4/0423 . {using sweeping light beams, e.g. using  3/0424 . {using a single conductive element covering the whole sensing surface, e.g. by sensing the electrical current flowing at the corners}  3/0445 . {using two or more layers of sensing electrodes, e.g. using two layers of electrodes separated by a dielectric layer}  4/0445 . {using a grid-like structure of electrodes in at least two directions, e.g. using row and column electrodes}  3/0446 . {Position sensing using the local deformation of sensor cells}  3/0448 . {Details of the electrode shape, e.g. for enhancing the detection of touches, for generating specific electric field shapes, for enhancing display quality}  3/045 . using resistive elements, e.g. a single condition continuous surface or two parallel surfaces put in contact  4/046 . by electromagnetic means  3/047 . using sets of wires, e.g. crossed wires			or time sharing with display driving			
3/041661 {using detection at multiple resolutions, e.g. coarse and fine scanning; using detection within a limited area, e.g. object tracking window}  3/041662 {using a single conductive element covering the whole sensing surface, e.g. by sensing the electrical current flowing at the corners} object tracking window}  3/041662 {using alternate mutual and self-capacitive scanning}  3/0418 {for error correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or alignment}  3/04182 {Filtering of noise external to the device and not generated by digitiser components}  3/04184 {Synchronisation with the driving of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally}  3/04186 {Touch location disambiguation}  3/042 . by opto-electronic means  3/0423 {using sweeping light beams, e.g. using  3/043 {using a single conductive element covering the whole sensing surface, e.g. by sensing the electrical current flowing at the corners} covering the whole sensing surface, e.g. by sensing the electrical current flowing at the corners}  3/0445 {using two or more layers of sensing electrodes, e.g. using two layers of electrodes separated by a dielectric layer}  3/0446 {using a grid-like structure of electrodes in at least two directions, e.g. using row and column electrodes}  3/0447 {Position sensing using the local deformation of sensor cells}  4 (Details of the electrical current flowing at the corners)  4 (Details of the electrical current flowing at the corners)  5 (Details of the electrical current flowing at the corners)  5 (Details of the electrical current flowing at the corners)  5 (Details of the electrical current flowing at the corners)  5 (Details of the electrical current flowing at the corners)  5 (Details of the electrical current flowing at the corners at least two directions, e.g. using resistive elements, e.g. a single continuous surface or two parallel surfaces put in contact  5 (Details of the electrical current flowing at th			the display or the backlighting unit to	3/0443		
3/041661 {using detection at multiple resolutions, e.g. coarse and fine scanning; using detection within a limited area, e.g. object tracking window}  3/041662 {using alternate mutual and self-capacitive scanning}  3/0418 {for error correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or alignment}  3/04182 {Filtering of noise external to the device and not generated by digitiser components}  3/04184 {Synchronisation with the driving of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally}  3/04186 {Touch location disambiguation}  3/042 by opto-electronic means  3/0423 {using sweeping light beams, e.g. using  4/0423 {using sets of wires, e.g. crossed wires}  5/0424 {using sets of wires, e.g. crossed wires}				3/0444		• {using a single conductive element
object tracking window}  3/041662 {using alternate mutual and self-capacitive scanning}  3/0418 {for error correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or alignment}  3/04182 {Filtering of noise external to the device and not generated by digitiser components}  3/04184 {Synchronisation with the driving of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally}  3/04186 {Touch location disambiguation}  3/0421 . {by interrupting or reflecting a light beam, e.g. optical touch-screen}  3/0423 {using two or more layers of sensing electrodes, e.g. using two layers of electrodes separated by a dielectric layer}  3/0446 {using a grid-like structure of electrodes in at least two directions, e.g. using row and column electrodes}  3/0447 {Position sensing using the local deformation of sensor cells}  3/0448 {Details of the electrode shape, e.g. for enhancing the detection of touches, for generating specific electric field shapes, for enhancing display quality}  3/045 using resistive elements, e.g. a single continuous surface or two parallel surfaces put in contact  3/0421 {by interrupting or reflecting a light beam, e.g. optical touch-screen}  3/0423 {using sweeping light beams, e.g. using}	3/041661		• • • {using detection at multiple resolutions, e.g. coarse and fine scanning; using			sensing the electrical current flowing at the
solution of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally 3/0418 {Touch location disambiguation}  3/0418 {Touch location disambiguation}  3/042 {Using a grid-like structure of electrodes in at least two directions, e.g. using row and column electrodes}  3/0447 {Position sensing using the local deformation of sensor cells}  3/0448 {Synchronisation with the driving of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally}  3/04186 {Touch location disambiguation}  3/0421 {by opto-electronic means}  3/0423 {using sweeping light beams, e.g. using}				3/0445		• {using two or more layers of sensing
3/0418 {for error correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or alignment}  3/04182 {Filtering of noise external to the device and not generated by digitiser components}  3/04184 {Synchronisation with the driving of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally}  3/04186 {Touch location disambiguation}  3/0421 by opto-electronic means  3/0423 {using a grid-like structure of electrodes in at least two directions, e.g. using row and column electrodes}  3/0447 {Position sensing using the local deformation of sensor cells}  3/0448 {Details of the electrode shape, e.g. for enhancing the detection of touches, for generating specific electric field shapes, for enhancing display quality}  3/045 using resistive elements, e.g. a single continuous surface or two parallel surfaces put in contact  3/0421 {by interrupting or reflecting a light beam, e.g. optical touch-screen}  3/0423 {using sweeping light beams, e.g. using}  3/0446 by electromagnetic means  3/047 using sets of wires, e.g. crossed wires	3/041662		• • { using alternate mutual and self-			
3/04182 {Filtering of noise external to the device and not generated by digitiser components}  3/04184 {Synchronisation with the driving of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally}  3/04186 {Touch location disambiguation}  3/0421 {by interrupting or reflecting a light beams, e.g. optical touch-screen}  3/0423 {using sweeping light beams, e.g. using}  column electrodes}  3/0447 {Position sensing using the local deformation of sensor cells}  3/0448 {Details of the electrode shape, e.g. for enhancing the detection of touches, for generating specific electric field shapes, for enhancing display quality}  3/045 using resistive elements, e.g. a single continuous surface or two parallel surfaces put in contact  3/046 by electromagnetic means  3/047 using sets of wires, e.g. crossed wires	3/0418		• • {for error correction or compensation,	3/0446		
3/04182 {Filtering of noise external to the device and not generated by digitiser components}  3/04184 {Synchronisation with the driving of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally}  3/04186 {Touch location disambiguation}  3/042 by opto-electronic means  3/0421 {by interrupting or reflecting a light beam, e.g. optical touch-screen}  3/0423 {using sweeping light beams, e.g. using}  3/0424 {Position sensing using the local deformation of sensor cells}  3/0448 {Details of the electrode shape, e.g. for enhancing the detection of touches, for generating specific electric field shapes, for enhancing display quality}  3/045 using resistive elements, e.g. a single continuous surface or two parallel surfaces put in contact  3/046 by electromagnetic means  3/047 using sets of wires, e.g. crossed wires						
components}  3/04184 {Synchronisation with the driving of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally}  3/04186 {Touch location disambiguation}  3/042 by opto-electronic means  3/0421 {by interrupting or reflecting a light beam, e.g. optical touch-screen}  3/0423 {using sweeping light beams, e.g. using}  3/0448 {Details of the electrode shape, e.g. for enhancing the detection of touches, for generating specific electric field shapes, for enhancing display quality}  3/045 using resistive elements, e.g. a single continuous surface or two parallel surfaces put in contact  3/046 by electromagnetic means  3/047 using sets of wires, e.g. crossed wires	3/04182		• • • {Filtering of noise external to the	3/0447	• • • •	deformation of sensor cells}
3/04184 {Synchromisation with the driving of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally}  3/04186 {Touch location disambiguation}  3/042 by opto-electronic means  3/0421 {by interrupting or reflecting a light beam, e.g. optical touch-screen}  3/0423 {using resistive elements, e.g. a single continuous surface or two parallel surfaces put in contact  3/046 by electromagnetic means  3/047 using sets of wires, e.g. crossed wires			components}	3/0448		
3/04186 {Touch location disambiguation} 3/042 by opto-electronic means 3/0421 {by interrupting or reflecting a light beam, e.g. optical touch-screen} 3/0423 {using resistive elements, e.g. a single continuous surface or two parallel surfaces put in contact  3/046 by electromagnetic means 3/047 using sets of wires, e.g. crossed wires	3/04184		display or the backlighting unit to avoid			generating specific electric field shapes, for enhancing display quality}
3/042 by opto-electronic means 3/0421 {by interrupting or reflecting a light beam, e.g. optical touch-screen} 3/0423 {using sweeping light beams, e.g. using}  put in contact 3/046 by electromagnetic means 3/047 using sets of wires, e.g. crossed wires			• • {Touch location disambiguation}	3/045		
e.g. optical touch-screen}  3/0423 {using sweeping light beams, e.g. using}			• •			put in contact
3/0423 {using sweeping light beams, e.g. using sets of wires, e.g. crossed wires	3/0421	• • •				
	3/0423		• • • {using sweeping light beams, e.g. using	3/047	• • • •	using sets of wires, e.g. crossed wires

3/048 . . Interaction techniques based on graphical user 3/04892 . . . . Arrangements for controlling cursor position based on codes indicative interfaces [GUI] of cursor displacements from one NOTE discrete location to another, e.g. using This group covers subject matter where the cursor control keys associated to focus is placed on the way the user can interact different directions or using the tab key with the displayed data. The mere presence of (arrangements for controlling cursor a standard GUI in the context of the disclosure position based on coordinate signals of a specific software application or a specific G06F 3/038) device capable of processing data related to 3/04895 Guidance during keyboard input operation, its specific function, should be in general e.g. prompting classified in the appropriate subclasses related 3/04897 . . . . {Special input arrangements or commands to those software applications or specific for improving display capability} devices. 3/05 . Digital input using the sampling of an analogue quantity at regular intervals of time {, input from a/d . . . based on specific properties of the displayed 3/0481 converter or output to d/a converter} interaction object or a metaphor-based 3/06 . Digital input from, or digital output to, record environment, e.g. interaction with desktop carriers {, e.g. RAID, emulated record carriers or elements like windows or icons, or assisted by networked record carriers} a cursor's changing behaviour or appearance 3/0601 • • {Interfaces specially adapted for storage systems} 3/04812 . . . Interaction techniques based on cursor appearance or behaviour, e.g. being affected NOTE by the presence of displayed objects {In this subgroup the following classification 3/04815 . . . Interaction with a metaphor-based rules must be observed: environment or interaction object displayed For a complete classification in the field as three-dimensional, e.g. changing the user of G06F 3/0601 documents should receive viewpoint with respect to the environment or classification symbols for "invention object information" as follows: 3/04817 . . . using icons (graphical or visual programming at least one symbol in using iconic symbols G06F 8/34) G06F 3/0602 - G06F 3/0626 for the 3/0482 . . . Interaction with lists of selectable items, e.g. technical effect achieved and menus at least one symbol in 3/0483 . . . Interaction with page-structured G06F 3/0628 - G06F 3/0667 for the environments, e.g. book metaphor technique used and 3/0484 . . . for the control of specific functions or at least one symbol in operations, e.g. selecting or manipulating an G06F 3/0668 - G06F 3/0689 for the object, an image or a displayed text element, infrastructure involved. setting a parameter value or selecting a range The classification of . . . Selection of displayed objects or displayed 3/04842 "additional information" is text elements (G06F 3/0482 takes optional. CPC symbols in the precedence) range G06F 2206/1004 - G06F 2206/101 3/04845 . . . for image manipulation, e.g. dragging, should be used for classifying rotation, expansion or change of colour "additional information".} 3/04847 . . . Interaction techniques to control parameter settings, e.g. interaction with sliders or dials 3/0602 . . . {specifically adapted to achieve a particular 3/0485 . . . Scrolling or panning effect } 3/04855 . . . . Interaction with scrollbars 3/0604 . . . {Improving or facilitating administration, e.g. storage management} 3/0486 . . . Drag-and-drop • • • {by facilitating the interaction with a user 3/0487 . . . using specific features provided by the input 3/0605 or administrator} device, e.g. functions controlled by the rotation of a mouse with dual sensing arrangements, • • • • {by facilitating the process of upgrading 3/0607 or of the nature of the input device, e.g. tap existing storage systems, e.g. for gestures based on pressure sensed by a digitiser improving compatibility between host and storage device} 3/0488 . . . using a touch-screen or digitiser, e.g. input of commands through traced gestures 3/0608 • • • {Saving storage space on storage systems} 3/04883 . . . . for inputting data by handwriting, e.g. 3/061 • • • {Improving I/O performance} gesture or text 3/0611 • • • • {in relation to response time} by partitioning the display area of 3/04886 • • • • {in relation to throughput} 3/0613 the touch-screen or the surface of the 3/0614 . . . {Improving the reliability of storage digitising tablet into independently systems} controllable areas, e.g. virtual keyboards

CPC - 2025.08 7

or menus

. . . using dedicated keyboard keys or

combinations thereof

3/0489

3/0616

3/0617

3/0619

• • • • {in relation to life time, e.g. increasing

• • • • {in relation to data integrity, e.g. data losses, bit errors}

• • • • {in relation to availability}

Mean Time Between Failures [MTBF]}

3/062	• • • {Securing storage systems}	3/0679 {Non-volatile semiconductor memory
3/0622	• • • • {in relation to access}	device, e.g. flash memory, one time
3/0623	• • • • {in relation to content}	programmable memory [OTP]}
3/0625	• • • {Power saving in storage systems}	3/068 {Hybrid storage device}
3/0626	• • • • {Reducing size or complexity of storage	3/0682 {Tape device}
3/0020	systems}	3/0683 {Plurality of storage devices}
2/0/20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3/0685 {Hybrid storage combining
3/0628	{making use of a particular technique}	
3/0629	• • • • {Configuration or reconfiguration of storage	heterogeneous device types, e.g.
	systems}	hierarchical storage, hybrid arrays}
3/0631	• • • • {by allocating resources to storage	3/0686 {Libraries, e.g. tape libraries, jukebox}
	systems}	3/0688 {Non-volatile semiconductor memory
3/0632	• • • • {by initialisation or re-initialisation of	arrays}
	storage systems}	3/0689 {Disk arrays, e.g. RAID, JBOD}
3/0634	• • • • {by changing the state or mode of one or	3/08 from or to individual record carriers, e.g. punched
<i>5,005</i> .	more devices}	card {, memory card, integrated circuit [IC] card
3/0635	• • • • {by changing the path, e.g. traffic	or smart card}
3/0033	rerouting, path reconfiguration}	3/09 • Digital output to typewriters
2/0/27		3/12 • Digital output to type which is 3/12 • Digital output to print unit {, e.g. line printer, chain
3/0637	· · · · {Permissions}	
3/0638	• • • • {Organizing or formatting or addressing of	printer}
	data}	3/1201 • • {Dedicated interfaces to print systems}
3/064	• • • • {Management of blocks}	3/1202 • • • {specifically adapted to achieve a particular
3/0641	{De-duplication techniques}	effect}
3/0643	{Management of files}	3/1203 {Improving or facilitating administration,
3/0644	• • • • • {Management of space entities, e.g.	e.g. print management}
-,	partitions, extents, pools}	3/1204 {resulting in reduced user or operator
3/0646	• • • • {Horizontal data movement in storage	actions, e.g. presetting, automatic actions,
3/0040	systems, i.e. moving data in between storage	using hardware token storing data}
	devices or systems}	3/1205 {resulting in increased flexibility in print
2/06/17		job configuration, e.g. job settings, print
3/0647	{Migration mechanisms}	requirements, job tickets}
3/0649	{Lifecycle management}	3/1206 {resulting in increased flexibility in input
3/065	{Replication mechanisms}	data format or job format or job type}
3/0652	• • • • {Erasing, e.g. deleting, data cleaning,	3/1207 {resulting in the user being informed about
	moving of data to a wastebasket}	print result after a job submission}
3/0653	• • • • {Monitoring storage devices or systems}	3/1208 {resulting in improved quality of the
3/0655	• • • • {Vertical data movement, i.e. input-output	output result, e.g. print layout, colours,
	transfer; data movement between one or	workflows, print preview}
	more hosts and one or more storage devices}	3/1209 {resulting in adapted or bridged legacy
3/0656	• • • • {Data buffering arrangements}	communication protocols, e.g. emulation,
3/0658	• • • • {Controller construction arrangements}	
3/0659	{Command handling arrangements, e.g.	protocol extension}
	command buffers, queues, command	3/121 {Facilitating exception or error detection and
	scheduling}	recovery, e.g. fault, media or consumables
3/0661	{Format or protocol conversion	depleted}
	arrangements }	3/1211 {Improving printing performance}
3/0662	· · · · {Virtualisation aspects}	3/1212 (achieving reduced delay between job
3/0664	{at device level, e.g. emulation of a	submission and print start}
3/0004	storage device or system}	3/1213 {at an intermediate node or at the final
2/0//5		node}
3/0665	{at area level, e.g. provisioning of virtual	3/1214 {at the submitting node}
2/07/7	or logical volumes}	3/1215 {achieving increased printing speed, i.e.
3/0667	• • • • {at data level, e.g. file, record or object	reducing the time between printing start
210 0	virtualisation}	and printing end}
3/0668	• • • {adopting a particular infrastructure}	3/1217 {achieving reduced idle time at the output
3/067	• • • • {Distributed or networked storage systems,	device or increased asset utilization}
	e.g. storage area networks [SAN], network	3/1218 {Reducing or saving of used resources, e.g.
	attached storage [NAS]}	avoiding waste of consumables or improving
3/0671	• • • { In-line storage system }	usage of hardware resources}
3/0673	{Single storage device}	3/1219 { with regard to consumables, e.g. ink,
3/0674	{Disk device}	toner, paper
3/0676	{Magnetic disk device}	
3/0677		3/122 { with regard to computing resources, e.g.
3/0011	DVD}	memory, CPU}
	٠. ٠ ٠ ١	3/1221 {with regard to power consumption}
		3/1222 {Increasing security of the print job}

3/1223	<ul> <li>. • {specifically adapted to use a particular technique}</li> </ul>	3/1255 {Settings incompatibility, e.g. constraints, user requirements vs. device
3/1224	• • • {Client or server resources management}	constraints, user requirements vs. device capabilities}
3/1225	{Software update, e.g. print driver,	3/1256 {User feedback, e.g. print preview, test
3/1223	modules, plug-ins, fonts}	print, proofing, pre-flight checks}
3/1226	• • • • {Discovery of devices having required properties}	3/1257 {by using pre-stored settings, e.g. job templates, presets, print styles}
3/1227	• • • • {Printer definition files}	3/1258 {by updating job settings at the printer}
3/1228	• • • • {Printing driverless or using generic	3/1259 {Print job monitoring, e.g. job status}
	drivers}	3/126 {Job scheduling, e.g. queuing, determine
3/1229	{Printer resources management or printer	appropriate device}
	maintenance, e.g. device status, power	3/1261 {by using alternate printing}
2/122	levels}	3/1262 {by grouping or ganging jobs}
3/123	• • • • {Software or firmware update, e.g. device firmware management}	3/1263 {based on job priority, e.g. re-arranging the order of jobs, e.g. the printing
3/1231	(Device related settings, e.g. IP address,	sequence}
3/1232	Name, Identification \\ {Transmitting printer device capabilities,}	3/1264 {by assigning post-processing resources}
3/1232	e.g. upon request or periodically}	3/1265 {Printing by reference, e.g. retrieving
3/1234	• • • • {Errors handling and recovery,	document/image data for a job from a
0,120.	e.g. reprinting (G06F 3/1261 takes	source mentioned in the job}
	precedence)}	3/1267 {Job repository, e.g. non-scheduled jobs,
3/1235	{caused by end of consumables, e.g.	delay printing}
	paper, ink, toner}	3/1268 {Job submission, e.g. submitting print job
3/1236	{Connection management}	order or request not the print data itself}
3/1237	• • • {Print job management}	3/1269 {by broadcasting server}
3/1238	<ul> <li> { Secure printing, e.g. user identification, user rights for device usage, unallowed content, blanking portions or fields of a</li> </ul>	3/127 {by using hot folders, e.g. folder for which print settings or print data management rules are set in advance}
	page, releasing held jobs}	3/1271 {Job submission at the printing node,
3/1239	{Restricting the usage of resources,	e.g. creating a job from a data stored
	e.g. usage or user levels, credit limit,	locally or remotely (G06F 3/1238 takes
	consumables, special fonts}	precedence)}
3/124	• • • • {Parallel printing or parallel ripping}	3/1272 {Digital storefront, e.g. e-ordering,
3/1241	{Dividing a job according to job	web2print, submitting a job from a remote submission screen}
	requirements, e.g. black/white and colour pages, covers and body of books, tabs}	3/1273 {Print job history, e.g. logging,
3/1242	• • • • { Image or content composition onto a	accounting, tracking}
-,	page}	3/1274 {Deleting of print job}
3/1243	• • • • {Variable data printing, e.g. document	3/1275 {Print workflow management, e.g. defining
	forms, templates, labels, coupons,	or changing a workflow, cross publishing}
	advertisements, logos, watermarks,	3/1276 {within a printer driver, e.g. driver resides
	transactional printing, fixed content	either on a server or on a client}
3/1244	versioning} {Job translation or job parsing, e.g. page	3/1277 {using filter pipeline, e.g. outside the
3/1244	banding}	driver, adding traps} 3/1278 {specifically adapted to adopt a particular
3/1245	• • • • {by conversion to intermediate or	infrastructure}
	common format}	3/1279 {Controller construction, e.g. aspects of the
3/1246	{by handling markup languages, e.g.	interface hardware}
	XSL, XML, HTML}	3/128 {Direct printing, e.g. sending document file,
3/1247	• • • • {by conversion to printer ready format}	using memory stick, printing from a camera}
3/1248	PDL, PCL, PDF	3/1281 {Multi engine printer devices, e.g. one entity having multiple output engines}
3/125	{Page layout or assigning input pages onto	3/1282 {High volume printer device}
2/1251	output media, e.g. imposition}	3/1284 {Local printer device}
3/1251	{for continuous media, e.g. web media, rolls}	3/1285 {Remote printer device, e.g. being remote from client or server}
3/1252	{for sheet based media}	3/1286 {via local network}
3/1253	• • • • {Configuration of print job parameters, e.g. using UI at the client}	3/1287 {via internet}
3/1254	• {Automatic configuration, e.g. by	3/1288 {in client-server-printer device
J/ 14JT	driver}	configuration} 3/1289 {in server-client-printer device
	,	configuration, e.g. the server does not see
		the printer}

3/129	{in server-printer device-client configuration, e.g. print flow goes from server to printer and then bidirectional from printer to client, i.e. the client does	5/01	• for shifting, e.g. justifying, scaling, normalising {(digital stores in which the information is moved stepwise, e.g. shift-registers G11C 19/00; digital stores in which the information circulates
	not communicate with the server}		<u>G11C 21/00</u> )}
3/1291	• • • • {Pool of printer devices: self-managing	5/012	• • {in floating-point computations}
	printing devices in a network, e.g. without a server}	5/015	• • {having at least two separately controlled shifting levels, e.g. using shifting matrices (G06F 5/012
3/1292	• • • {Mobile client, e.g. wireless printing}		takes precedence)}
3/1293	• • {Printer information exchange with computer}	5/017	<ul> <li>{using recirculating storage elements}</li> </ul>
3/1294 3/1295	<ul><li> {Status or feedback related to information exchange}</li><li> {Buffering means}</li></ul>	5/06	<ul> <li>for changing the speed of data flow, i.e. speed regularising { or timing, e.g. delay lines, FIFO buffers; over- or underrun control therefor</li> </ul>
			(G06F 7/78 takes precedence)}
3/1296	• {Printer job scheduling or printer resource handling}	5/065	• • {Partitioned buffers, e.g. allowing multiple independent queues, bidirectional FIFO's}
3/1297	• • {Printer code translation, conversion, emulation,	5/09	<ul> <li>having a sequence of storage locations, the</li> </ul>
	compression; Configuration of printer	5/08	intermediate ones not being accessible for either
2/1200	parameters}		enqueue or dequeue operations, e.g. using a shift
3/1298	• • {Printer language recognition, e.g. programme control language, page description language}		register {(G06F 5/065 takes precedence; shift registers per se G11C 19/00)}
3/13	• Digital output to plotter {; Cooperation and	5/085	• • {in which the data is recirculated}
	interconnection of the plotter with other functional	5/10	<ul> <li>having a sequence of storage locations each being</li> </ul>
	units}	3/10	individually accessible for both enqueue and
3/14	• Digital output to display device {; Cooperation and		
	interconnection of the display device with other		dequeue operations, e.g. using random access
	functional units}	5/10	memory {( <u>G06F 5/065</u> takes precedence)}
3/1407	• • {General aspects irrespective of display type, e.g. determination of decimal point position, display	5/12	• • • Means for monitoring the fill level; Means for resolving contention, i.e. conflicts between
	with fixed or driving decimal point, suppression	5/1.4	simultaneous enqueue and dequeue operations
	of non-significant zeros}	5/14	for overflow or underflow handling, e.g. full
3/1415	• • { with means for detecting differences between the	5/16	or empty flags
	image stored in the host and the images displayed	5/16	Multiplexed systems, i.e. using two or more
	on the displays}		similar devices which are alternately accessed for
3/1423	<ul> <li>{controlling a plurality of local displays, e.g. CRT and flat panel display}</li> </ul>		enqueue and dequeue operations, e.g. ping-pong buffers
3/1431	• • • {using a single graphics controller}	7/00	Methods or arrangements for processing data by
3/1438	• • {using more than one graphics controller}		operating upon the order or content of the data
3/1446	• • • {display composed of modules, e.g. video		handled (logic circuits H03K 19/00)
	walls}	7/02	• Comparing digital values ( <u>G06F 7/06</u> , { <u>G06F 7/22</u> ,}
3/1454	• • {involving copying of the display data of a local		G06F 7/38 take precedence)
	workstation or window to a remote workstation	7/023	• {adaptive, e.g. self learning}
	or window so that an actual copy of the data	7/026	• • {Magnitude comparison, i.e. determining
	is displayed simultaneously on two or more	77020	the relative order of operands based on their
	displays, e.g. teledisplay}		numerical value, e.g. window comparator}
3/1462	• • • { with means for detecting differences between	7/06	Arrangements for sorting, selecting, merging, or
	the image stored in the host and the images	7700	comparing data on individual record carriers
	displayed on the remote displays}	7/08	Sorting, i.e. grouping record carriers in numerical
3/147	• using display panels	7700	or other ordered sequence according to the
3/1475	• • • { with conversion of CRT control signals to flat		classification of at least some of the information
	panel control signals, e.g. adapting the palette memory}		they carry (by merging two or more sets of carriers in ordered sequence G06F 7/16)
3/153	using cathode-ray tubes	7/10	Selecting, i.e. obtaining data of one kind from
3/16	Sound input; Sound output (speech processing)	7/10	those record carriers which are identifiable by
3/162	G10L)  • {Interface to dedicated audio devices, e.g. audio		data of a second kind from a mass of ordered or
3/102	drivers, interface to CODECs}	7/10	randomly- distributed record carriers
3/165	• • {Management of the audio stream, e.g. setting of	7/12	• • • with provision for printing-out a list of selected items
0/1/5	volume, audio stream path}	7/14	• Merging, i.e. combining at least two sets of
3/167	• {Audio in a user interface, e.g. using voice commands for navigating, audio feedback}		record carriers each arranged in the same ordered sequence to produce a single set having the same
5/00	Methods or arrangements for data conversion		ordered sequence
2,00	without changing the order or content of the data handled	7/16	Combined merging and sorting

7/20	<ul> <li>Comparing separate sets of record carriers</li> </ul>	7/4812 {Complex multiplication}
	arranged in the same sequence to determine	7/4818 {using coordinate rotation digital computer
	whether at least some of the data in one set is	[CORDIC]}
	identical with that in the other set or sets	7/4824 {using signed-digit representation}
7/22	<ul> <li>Arrangements for sorting or merging computer data</li> </ul>	7/483 Computations with numbers represented by
	on continuous record carriers, e.g. tape, drum, disc	a non-linear combination of denominational
7/24	Sorting, i.e. extracting data from one or more	numbers, e.g. rational numbers, logarithmic
	carriers, rearranging the data in numerical or	number system or floating-point numbers
	other ordered sequence, and rerecording the	{(G06F 7/4806, G06F 7/4824, G06F 7/49,
	sorted data on the original carrier or on a different	
	carrier or set of carriers {sorting methods in	<u>G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544</u> take precedence)}
	general (G06F 7/36 takes precedence)	7/4833 {Logarithmic number system}
7/06		7/4836 {Computations with rational numbers}
7/26	the sorted data being recorded on the original	7/485 Adding; Subtracting $\{(\underline{G06F7/4833}, \underline{C06F7/4833}, $
	record carrier within the same space in which	G06F 7/4836 take precedence)}
	the data had been recorded prior to their	7/487 Multiplying; Dividing {( <u>G06F 7/4833</u> ,
	sorting, without using intermediate storage	G06F 7/4836 take precedence)}
7/32	• • Merging, i.e. combining data contained in ordered	7/4873 {Dividing}
	sequence on at least two record carriers to	7/4876 {Multiplying}
	produce a single carrier or set of carriers having	7/49 Computations with a radix, other than binary,
	all the original data in the ordered sequence	8, 16 or decimal, e.g. ternary, negative or
	{merging methods in general}( <u>G06F 7/36</u> takes	imaginary radices, mixed radix {non-linear
	precedence)	PCM (G06F 7/4824 takes precedence)}
7/36	Combined merging and sorting	
7/38	<ul> <li>Methods or arrangements for performing</li> </ul>	7/491 Computations with decimal numbers {radix 12
	computations using exclusively denominational	or 20. ( <u>G06F 7/4824</u> takes precedence)}
	number representation, e.g. using binary, ternary,	7/4912 {Adding; Subtracting ( <u>G06F 7/492</u> ,
	decimal representation	G06F 7/498 take precedence)}
7/381	• • {using cryogenic components, e.g. Josephson	7/4915 • • • • {Multiplying; Dividing ( <u>G06F 7/492</u> ,
77501	gates}	G06F 7/498 take precedence)}
7/383	• • {using magnetic or similar elements (parametric	7/4917 • • • • {Dividing}
1/303	and other resonant circuits <u>G06F 7/388</u> )}	7/492 using a binary weighted representation
7/205		within each denomination {(G06F 7/498
7/385	• • • {magnetic bubbles}	takes precedence)}
7/386	• • • {decimal, radix 20 or 12 ( <u>G06F 7/385</u> takes	7/4925 {Adding; Subtracting ( <u>G06F 7/493</u> takes
	precedence)}	precedence)}
7/388	• • {using other various devices such as electro-	7/493 the representation being the natural binary
	chemical, microwave, surface acoustic wave,	coded representation, i.e. 8421-code
	neuristor, electron beam switching, resonant, e.g.	
	parametric, ferro-resonant}	٤, ٤
7/40	<ul> <li>using contact-making devices, e.g.</li> </ul>	7/495 in digit-serial fashion, i.e. having a
	electromagnetic relay (G06F 7/46 takes	single digit-handling circuit treating
	precedence)	all denominations after each other
7/405	• • • {binary}	7/496 Multiplying; Dividing
7/42	• • • Adding; Subtracting {(G06F 7/405 takes	7/498 using counter-type accumulators
· · · -	precedence)}	7/4981 {Adding; Subtracting}
7/44	• • • Multiplying; Dividing {(G06F 7/405 takes	7/4983 {Multiplying; Dividing}
7/44	precedence)}	7/4985 {by successive additions or
7/443		subtractions}
	• • • {by successive additions or subtractions}	7/4986 {by successive multiplication or division
7/446	• • • • {by partial product forming (with electric	by 2}
	multiplication table)}	
7/46	<ul> <li>using electromechanical counter-type</li> </ul>	7/4988 {by table look-up}
	accumulators	7/499 Denomination or exception handling, e.g.
7/461	• • {Adding; subtracting}	rounding or overflow
7/462	• • • {Multiplying; dividing}	7/49905 {Exception handling}
7/463	• • • {by successive additions or subtractions}	7/4991 {Overflow or underflow}
7/465	• • • • {by partial product forming (with electric	7/49915 (Mantissa overflow or underflow in
., 105	multiplication table)}	handling floating-point numbers}
7/466	• • • {by successive multiplication or division by	7/49921 {Saturation, i.e. clipping the result to a
7/400	2}	minimum or maximum value}
7/4/7	,	7/49926 {Division by zero}
7/467	{by using preset multiples of the	7/49931 {Modulo N reduction of final result}
_,	multiplicand or the divisor}	
7/468	• • • {for evaluating functions by calculation}	7/49936 {Normalisation mentioned as feature only}
7/48	• using non-contact-making devices, e.g. tube, solid	7/49942 {Significance control}
	state device; using unspecified devices	7/49947 {Rounding}
7/4806	• • • {Computations with complex numbers}	7/49952 {Sticky bit}

	• • • • • {Implementation of IEEE-754 Standard}	7/525 in serial-serial fashion, i.e. both operands being entered serially (G06F 7/533 takes
7/49963	• • • • {Rounding to nearest ( <u>G06F 7/49957</u> takes precedence)}	7/527 in serial-parallel fashion, i.e. one operand
7/49968	• • • • • {Rounding towards positive infinity (G06F 7/49957 takes precedence)}	being entered serially and the other in parallel (G06F 7/533 takes precedence)
7/49973	• • • • • • {Rounding towards negative infinity, e.g. truncation of two's complement	7/5272 {with row wise addition of partial products}
	numbers ( <u>G06F 7/49957</u> takes	7/5275 {using carry save adders}
	precedence)}	7/5277 (with column wise addition of partial
7/49978	• • • • • {Rounding towards zero ( <u>G06F 7/49957</u>	products}
	takes precedence)}	7/53 in parallel-parallel fashion, i.e. both
7/49984	{Rounding away from zero}	operands being entered in parallel
7/49989	{Interval arithmetic}	(G06F 7/533 takes precedence)
7/49994	{Sign extension}	7/5306 { with row wise addition of partial
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	products (G06F 7/5324 takes
7/50	Adding; Subtracting	precedence)}
	( <u>G06F 7/483</u> - <u>G06F 7/491</u> ,	
	$\underline{\text{G06F 7/544}}$ - $\underline{\text{G06F 7/556}}$ take precedence)	7/5312 {using carry save adders}
7/501	Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for	7/5318 { with column wise addition of partial
	one denomination	products, e.g. using Wallace tree,
7/5013	• • • • {using algebraic addition of the input	Dadda counters (G06F 7/5324 takes
	signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders}	precedence)}
7/5016	{forming at least one of the output signals	7/5324 (partitioned, i.e. using repetitively
	directly from the minterms of the input	a smaller parallel parallel multiplier
	signals, i.e. with a minimum number of	or using an array of such smaller
	gate levels}	multipliers}
7/502	Half adders; Full adders consisting of two	7/533 Reduction of the number of iteration steps
1/302		or stages, e.g. using the Booth algorithm,
	cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes	log-sum, odd-even
= 1=00	precedence)}	
7/503	using carry switching, i.e. the incoming	7/5332 {by skipping over strings of zeroes or
	carry being connected directly, or only	ones, e.g. using the Booth Algorithm}
	via an inverter, to the carry output under	7/5334 {by using multiple bit scanning, i.e.
	control of a carry propagate signal	by decoding groups of successive
7/504	in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit-	multiplier bits in order to select an
	handling circuit treating all denominations	appropriate precalculated multiple of the
	after each other	multiplicand as a partial product}
7/5045	{for multiple operands}	7/5336 (overlapped, i.e. with successive
7/505	in bit-parallel fashion, i.e. having a different	bitgroups sharing one or more
	digit-handling circuit for each denomination	bits being recoded into signed
7/5052	• • • • {using carry completion detection, either	digit representation, e.g. using the
113032	over all stages or at sample stages only}	Modified Booth Algorithm}
7/5055	• • • • {in which one operand is a constant, i.e.	7/5338 {each bitgroup having two new
7/5055	incrementers or decrementers}	bits, e.g. 2nd order MBA}
7/5057		7/535 Dividing only
7/5057	{using table look-up; using programmable	7/537 Reduction of the number of iteration
	logic arrays ( <u>G06F 7/509</u> takes	steps or stages, e.g. using the Sweeny-
	precedence)}	Robertson-Tocher [SRT] algorithm
7/506	with simultaneous carry generation for, or	
	propagation over, two or more stages	7/5375 {Non restoring calculation, where each
7/507	using selection between two	digit is either negative, zero or positive,
	conditionally calculated carry or sum	e.g. SRT;}
	values	7/544 for evaluating functions by calculation
7/508	using carry look-ahead circuits	$\{(\underline{606F7/4824} \text{ takes precedence})\}$
7/509	for multiple operands, e.g. digital	7/5443 {Sum of products (for applications thereof,
	integrators	see the relevant places, e.g. G06F 17/10,
7/5095	• • • • • {word-serial, i.e. with an accumulator-	<u>H03H 17/00</u> )}
173073	register}	7/5446 {using crossaddition algorithms, e.g.
7/52	• • • Multiplying; Dividing	CORDIC}
1134	* * *	7/548 Trigonometric functions; Co-ordinate
	( <u>G06F 7/483</u> - <u>G06F 7/491</u> , <u>G06F 7/544</u> take	transformations
E/E00	precedence)	7/552 Powers or roots {, e.g. Pythagorean sums}
7/523	Multiplying only	7/5525 {Roots or inverse roots of single
7/5235	• • • • {using indirect methods, e.g. quarter	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	square method, via logarithmic domain}	operands}
		7/556 Logarithmic or exponential functions

7/57	or devices for performing two or more of the operations covered by groups G06F 7/483  - G06F 7/556 or for performing logical	7/70	• using stochastic pulse trains, i.e. randomly occurring pulses the average pulse rates of which represent numbers {(conversion of analogue signals into stochastic pulse trains and vice versa
	operations {( <u>G06F 7/49</u> , <u>G06F 7/491</u> take	7/72	<u>H03M 1/04</u> )}
	precedence)}	7/72	using residue arithmetic
7/575	Basic arithmetic logic units, i.e. devices selectable to perform either addition, subtraction or one of several logical	7/721	{Modular inversion, reciprocal or quotient calculation (G06F 7/724, G06F 7/727, G06F 7/728 take precedence)}
	operations, using, at least partially, the same circuitry	7/722	• • • {Modular multiplication ( <u>G06F 7/724</u> , <u>G06F 7/727</u> , <u>G06F 7/728</u> take precedence)}
7/58	<ul> <li>Random or pseudo-random number generators</li> </ul>	7/723	• • • {Modular exponentiation ( <u>G06F 7/724</u> ,
7/582	<ul> <li>{Pseudo-random number generators}</li> </ul>		<u>G06F 7/727</u> , <u>G06F 7/728</u> take precedence)}
7/584	• • { using finite field arithmetic, e.g. using a linear feedback shift register}	7/724	• • • {Finite field arithmetic (for error detection or correction in general <u>H03M 13/00</u> , in
7/586	• • • {using an integer algorithm, e.g. using linear		computers <u>G06F 11/10</u> )}
	congruential method}	7/725	• • • {over elliptic curves}
7/588	• • {Random number generators, i.e. based on natural stochastic processes}	7/726	• • • • {Inversion; Reciprocal calculation; Division of elements of a finite field}
7/60	<ul> <li>Methods or arrangements for performing computations using a digital non-denominational number representation, i.e. number representation</li> </ul>	7/727	• • • {Modulo N arithmetic, with N being either (2**n)-1,2**n or (2**n)+1, e.g. mod 3, mod 4 or mod 5 (G06F 7/728 takes precedence)}
	without radix; Computing devices using	7/728	• • {using Montgomery reduction}
	combinations of denominational and non-	7/729	• • • {using representation by a residue number
	denominational quantity representations {, e.g.		system}
	using difunction pulse trains, STEELE computers,	7/74	. Selecting or encoding within a word the position of
	phase computers (conversion of digital data to		one or more bits having a specified value, e.g. most
7/602	or from non-denominational form <u>H03M 5/00</u> , <u>H03M 7/00</u> )}		or least significant one or zero detection, priority encoders {(with shifting G06F 5/01)}
	• {using delta-sigma sequences}	7/76	<ul> <li>Arrangements for rearranging, permuting or</li> </ul>
7/605	Additive or subtractive mixing of two pulse rates into one (beat-frequency oscillators <u>H03B 21/00;</u> input circuits of electric counters of a variable.		selecting data according to predetermined rules, independently of the content of the data
	input circuits of electric counters, e.g. up-down	7/762	• • {having at least two separately
7/607	counters <u>H03K 21/00</u> )}		controlled rearrangement levels, e.g.
7/607	<ul> <li>• {number-of-ones counters, i.e. devices for counting the number of input lines set to ONE among a plurality of input lines, also called bit</li> </ul>		multistage interconnection networks (G06F 7/764 - G06F 7/768 take precedence)}
	counters or parallel counters (for applications	7/764	• • {Masking}
		7/766	• • {Generation of all possible permutations}
	thereof, <u>see</u> the relevant places, e.g. <u>G06F 7/49</u> , <u>G06F 7/5013</u> , <u>G06F 7/509</u> , <u>H03M 1/00</u> ,	7/768	• • {Data position reversal, e.g. bit reversal, byte
	H03M 7/20)}		swapping}
7/62	Performing operations exclusively by counting	7/78	for changing the order of data flow, e.g. matrix
1/02	total number of pulses {; Multiplication, division or derived operations using combined		transposition or LIFO buffers; Overflow or underflow handling therefor
	denominational and incremental processing by	7/785	• • • {having a sequence of storage locations each
	counters, i.e. without column shift (G06F 7/68		being individually accessible for both enqueue
	takes precedence)}		and dequeue operations, e.g. using a RAM}
7/64	Digital differential analysers, i.e. computing	8/00	Arrangements for software engineering (testing or
	devices for differentiation, integration or solving	0/00	debugging G06F 11/36; administrative, planning or
	differential or integral equations, using pulses		organisation aspects of software project management
	representing increments; Other incremental		G06Q 10/06)
	computing devices for solving difference	8/10	Requirements analysis; Specification techniques
	equations (G06F 7/70 takes precedence;	8/20	
	differential analysers using hybrid computing	8/20 8/22	<ul><li>Software design</li><li>• {Procedural}</li></ul>
	techniques G06J 1/02 {; DDA application in		
	numerical control G05B 19/18})	8/24	• {Object-oriented}
7/66	wherein pulses represent unitary increments	8/30	Creation or generation of source code
7/68	<ul><li>only</li><li>using pulse rate multipliers or dividers {pulse</li></ul>	8/31	<ul> <li>{Programming languages or programming paradigms}</li> </ul>
	rate multipliers or dividers <u>per se</u> }( <u>G06F 7/70</u> takes precedence {; frequency division in	8/311	• • • {Functional or applicative languages; Rewrite languages}
	electronic watches <u>G04G 3/02</u> ; frequency multiplication or division in oscillators	8/312	• • • {List processing, e.g. LISP programming language}
	<u>H03B 19/00</u> ; frequency dividing counters <u>per se</u> <u>H03K 23/00</u> - <u>H03K 29/00</u> })	8/313	• • • {Logic programming, e.g. PROLOG programming language}
		8/3135	• • • {Unification or backtracking}

8/314	(D. III.) (COCE 0/212	0/40	(T
	• • {Parallel programming languages (G06F 8/313 takes precedence)}	8/48	• • • {Incremental compilation (software reuse
0/215		0.440	<u>G06F 8/36</u> )}
8/315	• • • {Object-oriented languages}	8/49	• • • {Partial evaluation}
8/316	• • • {Aspect-oriented programming techniques}	8/51	Source to source
8/33	Intelligent editors	8/52	Binary to binary
8/34	Graphical or visual programming	8/53	Decompilation; Disassembly
8/35	model driven	8/54	Link editing before load time
8/355	• • • {Round-trip engineering}	8/60	Software deployment
8/36	Software reuse	8/61	Installation
8/37	• • {Compiler construction; Parser generation}	8/62	{Uninstallation}
8/38	for implementing user interfaces	8/63	• • • {Image based installation; Cloning; Build to
8/40	<ul> <li>Transformation of program code</li> </ul>		order}
8/41	Compilation	8/64	• • {Retargetable}
8/42	• • {Syntactic analysis}	8/65	Updates (security arrangements therefor
8/423	· · · · {Preprocessors}		<u>G06F 21/57</u> )
8/425	{Lexical analysis}	8/654	using techniques specially adapted for alterable
8/427	· · · {Perkent analysis}		solid state memories, e.g. for EEPROM or flash
			memories
8/43	{Checking; Contextual analysis}	8/656	while running
8/433	• • • • {Dependency analysis; Data or control flow	8/658	<del>-</del>
	analysis}		Incremental updates; Differential updates
8/434	• • • • {Pointers; Aliasing}	8/66	• • • {of program code stored in read-only memory
8/436	{Semantic checking}		[ROM]}
8/437	{Type checking}	8/70	<ul> <li>Software maintenance or management</li> </ul>
8/44	• • • Encoding}	8/71	<ul> <li>Version control (security arrangements therefor</li> </ul>
			G06F 21/57); Configuration management
8/441	{Register allocation; Assignment of physical	8/72	Code refactoring
	memory space to logical memory space}	8/73	Program documentation
8/443	• • • {Optimisation}	8/74	Reverse engineering; Extracting design
8/4432	• • • • {Reducing the energy consumption}	6/ /4	information from source code
8/4434	{Reducing the memory space required by	0./5.5	
	the program code}	8/75	Structural analysis for program understanding
8/4435	{Detection or removal of dead or	8/751	{Code clone detection}
	redundant code}	8/76	<ul> <li>Adapting program code to run in a different</li> </ul>
8/4436	• • • • • {Exlining; Procedural abstraction}		environment; Porting
8/4441	{Reducing the execution time required by	8/77	Software metrics
0/4441		8/78	• • {Methods to solve the "Year 2000" [Y2K]
0/4440	the program code}	0, , 0	problem}
8/4442	{Reducing the number of cache misses;		•
	Data prefetching (cache prefetching	9/00	Arrangements for program control, e.g. control
	<u>G06F 12/0862</u> )}		units (program control for peripheral devices
8/4443	• • • • • {Inlining}		G06F 13/10)
8/445	• • • {Exploiting fine grain parallelism, i.e.	9/02	<ul> <li>using wired connections, e.g. plugboards</li> </ul>
	parallelism at instruction level (run-time	9/04	<ul> <li>using record carriers containing only program</li> </ul>
	instruction scheduling G06F 9/3836)}	2701	
8/4451			
		0/06	instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)
	• • • • {Avoiding pipeline stalls}	9/06	instructions ( <u>G06F 9/06</u> takes precedence) <ul><li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of</li></ul>
8/4452	<ul><li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li><li> {Software pipelining}</li></ul>		<ul> <li>instructions (<u>G06F 9/06</u> takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> </ul>
8/4452 8/447	<ul><li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li><li> {Software pipelining}</li><li> {Target code generation}</li></ul>	9/22	<ul> <li>instructions (<u>G06F 9/06</u> takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> </ul>
8/4452	<ul> <li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li> <li> {Software pipelining}</li> <li> {Target code generation}</li> <li> {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> <li>{Execution means for microinstructions</li> </ul>
8/4452 8/447	<ul> <li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li> <li> {Software pipelining}</li> <li> {Target code generation}</li> <li> {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of</li> </ul>	9/22	<ul> <li>instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> <li>{Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function,</li> </ul>
8/4452 8/447 8/45	<ul> <li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li> <li> {Software pipelining}</li> <li> {Target code generation}</li> <li> {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of instructions}</li> </ul>	9/22	<ul> <li>instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> <li>{Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and</li> </ul>
8/4452 8/447	<ul> <li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li> <li> {Software pipelining}</li> <li> {Target code generation}</li> <li> {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of instructions}</li> <li> {Code distribution (considering CPU load</li> </ul>	9/22	<ul> <li>instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> <li>{Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and nanoinstructions; timing of microinstructions;</li> </ul>
8/4452 8/447 8/45	<ul> <li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li> <li> {Software pipelining}</li> <li> {Target code generation}</li> <li> {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of instructions}</li> <li> {Code distribution (considering CPU load at run-time G06F 9/505; load rebalancing</li> </ul>	9/22	<ul> <li>instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> <li>{Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and</li> </ul>
8/4452 8/447 8/45	<ul> <li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li> <li> {Software pipelining}</li> <li> {Target code generation}</li> <li> {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of instructions}</li> <li> {Code distribution (considering CPU load</li> </ul>	9/22	<ul> <li>instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> <li>{Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and nanoinstructions; timing of microinstructions;</li> </ul>
8/4452 8/447 8/45	<ul> <li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li> <li> {Software pipelining}</li> <li> {Target code generation}</li> <li> {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of instructions}</li> <li> {Code distribution (considering CPU load at run-time G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083)}</li> <li> {Loops}</li> </ul>	9/22	<ul> <li>instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> <li>{Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and nanoinstructions; timing of microinstructions; programmable logic arrays; delays and fan-out</li> </ul>
8/4452 8/447 8/45 8/451	<ul> <li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li> <li> {Software pipelining}</li> <li> {Target code generation}</li> <li> {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of instructions}</li> <li> {Code distribution (considering CPU load at run-time G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083)}</li> </ul>	9/22 9/223	<ul> <li>instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> <li>{Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and nanoinstructions; timing of microinstructions; programmable logic arrays; delays and fan-out problems}</li> </ul>
8/4452 8/447 8/45 8/451 8/452 8/453	<ul> <li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li> <li> {Software pipelining}</li> <li> {Target code generation}</li> <li> {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of instructions}</li> <li> {Code distribution (considering CPU load at run-time G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083)}</li> <li> {Loops}</li> <li> {Data distribution}</li> </ul>	9/22 9/223	<ul> <li>instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> <li>{Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and nanoinstructions; timing of microinstructions; programmable logic arrays; delays and fan-out problems}</li> <li>{Microinstruction function, e.g. input/output microinstruction; diagnostic microinstruction;</li> </ul>
8/4452 8/447 8/45 8/451	<ul> <li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li> <li> {Software pipelining}</li> <li> {Target code generation}</li> <li> {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of instructions}</li> <li> {Code distribution (considering CPU load at run-time G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083)}</li> <li> {Loops}</li> <li> {Data distribution}</li> <li> {Consistency (cache consistency protocols</li> </ul>	9/22 9/223 9/226	<ul> <li>instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> <li>{Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and nanoinstructions; timing of microinstructions; programmable logic arrays; delays and fan-out problems}</li> <li>{Microinstruction function, e.g. input/output microinstruction; diagnostic microinstruction; microinstruction format}</li> </ul>
8/4452 8/447 8/45 8/451 8/452 8/453	<ul> <li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li> <li> {Software pipelining}</li> <li> {Target code generation}</li> <li> {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of instructions}</li> <li> {Code distribution (considering CPU load at run-time G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083)}</li> <li> {Loops}</li> <li> {Data distribution}</li> <li> {Consistency (cache consistency protocols in hierarchically structured memory</li> </ul>	9/22 9/223 9/226	<ul> <li>instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> <li>{Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and nanoinstructions; timing of microinstructions; programmable logic arrays; delays and fan-out problems}</li> <li>{Microinstruction function, e.g. input/output microinstruction; diagnostic microinstruction; microinstruction format}</li> <li>Loading of the microprogram</li> </ul>
8/4452 8/447 8/45 8/451 8/452 8/453 8/454	<ul> <li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li> <li> {Software pipelining}</li> <li> {Target code generation}</li> <li> {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of instructions}</li> <li> {Code distribution (considering CPU load at run-time G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083)}</li> <li> {Loops}</li> <li> {Data distribution}</li> <li> {Consistency (cache consistency protocols in hierarchically structured memory systems G06F 12/0815)}</li> </ul>	9/22 9/223 9/226	<ul> <li>instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> <li>{Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and nanoinstructions; timing of microinstructions; programmable logic arrays; delays and fan-out problems}</li> <li>{Microinstruction function, e.g. input/output microinstruction; diagnostic microinstruction; microinstruction format}</li> <li>Loading of the microprogram</li> <li>Address formation of the next micro-instruction</li> </ul>
8/4452 8/447 8/45 8/451 8/452 8/453 8/454	<ul> <li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li> <li> {Software pipelining}</li> <li> {Target code generation}</li> <li> {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of instructions}</li> <li> {Code distribution (considering CPU load at run-time G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083)}</li> <li> {Loops}</li> <li> {Consistency (cache consistency protocols in hierarchically structured memory systems G06F 12/0815)}</li> <li> {Parallelism detection}</li> </ul>	9/22 9/223 9/226	<ul> <li>instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> <li>{Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and nanoinstructions; timing of microinstructions; programmable logic arrays; delays and fan-out problems}</li> <li>{Microinstruction function, e.g. input/output microinstruction; diagnostic microinstruction; microinstruction format}</li> <li>Loading of the microprogram</li> <li>Address formation of the next micro-instruction (G06F 9/28 takes precedence){; Microprogram</li> </ul>
8/4452 8/447 8/45 8/451 8/452 8/453 8/454	<ul> <li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li> <li> {Software pipelining}</li> <li> {Target code generation}</li> <li> {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of instructions}</li> <li> {Code distribution (considering CPU load at run-time G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083)}</li> <li> {Loops}</li> <li> {Loops}</li> <li> {Consistency (cache consistency protocols in hierarchically structured memory systems G06F 12/0815)}</li> <li> {Parallelism detection}</li> <li> {Communication (intertask communication}</li> </ul>	9/22 9/223 9/226 9/24 9/26	<ul> <li>instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> <li>{Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and nanoinstructions; timing of microinstructions; programmable logic arrays; delays and fan-out problems}</li> <li>{Microinstruction function, e.g. input/output microinstruction; diagnostic microinstruction; microinstruction format}</li> <li>Loading of the microprogram</li> <li>Address formation of the next micro-instruction (G06F 9/28 takes precedence){; Microprogram storage or retrieval arrangements}</li> </ul>
8/4452 8/447 8/45 8/451 8/452 8/453 8/454 8/456 8/457	<ul> <li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li> <li> {Software pipelining}</li> <li> {Target code generation}</li> <li> {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of instructions}</li> <li> {Code distribution (considering CPU load at run-time G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083)}</li> <li> {Loops}</li> <li> {Loops}</li> <li> {Consistency (cache consistency protocols in hierarchically structured memory systems G06F 12/0815)}</li> <li> {Parallelism detection}</li> <li> {Communication (intertask communication G06F 9/54)}</li> </ul>	9/22 9/223 9/226 9/24 9/26	<ul> <li>instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> <li>{Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and nanoinstructions; timing of microinstructions; programmable logic arrays; delays and fan-out problems}</li> <li>{Microinstruction function, e.g. input/output microinstruction; diagnostic microinstruction; microinstruction format}</li> <li>Loading of the microprogram</li> <li>Address formation of the next micro-instruction (G06F 9/28 takes precedence){; Microprogram storage or retrieval arrangements}</li> <li>{Microinstruction address formation}</li> </ul>
8/4452 8/447 8/45 8/451 8/452 8/453 8/454	<ul> <li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li> <li> {Software pipelining}</li> <li> {Target code generation}</li> <li> {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of instructions}</li> <li> {Code distribution (considering CPU load at run-time G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083)}</li> <li> {Loops}</li> <li> {Loops}</li> <li> {Consistency (cache consistency protocols in hierarchically structured memory systems G06F 12/0815)}</li> <li> {Parallelism detection}</li> <li> {Communication (intertask communication G06F 9/54)}</li> <li> {Synchronisation, e.g. post-wait, barriers,</li> </ul>	9/22 9/223 9/226 9/24 9/26	<ul> <li>instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> <li>{Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and nanoinstructions; timing of microinstructions; programmable logic arrays; delays and fan-out problems}</li> <li>{Microinstruction function, e.g. input/output microinstruction; diagnostic microinstruction; microinstruction format}</li> <li>Loading of the microprogram</li> <li>Address formation of the next micro-instruction (G06F 9/28 takes precedence){; Microprogram storage or retrieval arrangements}</li> <li>{Microinstruction address formation}</li> <li>{Arrangements for next microinstruction</li> </ul>
8/4452 8/447 8/45 8/451 8/452 8/453 8/454 8/456 8/457	<ul> <li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li> <li> {Software pipelining}</li> <li> {Target code generation}</li> <li> {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of instructions}</li> <li> {Code distribution (considering CPU load at run-time G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083)}</li> <li> {Loops}</li> <li> {Loops}</li> <li> {Consistency (cache consistency protocols in hierarchically structured memory systems G06F 12/0815)}</li> <li> {Parallelism detection}</li> <li> {Communication (intertask communication G06F 9/54)}</li> <li> {Synchronisation, e.g. post-wait, barriers, locks (synchronisation among tasks</li> </ul>	9/22 9/223 9/226 9/24 9/26 9/261 9/262	<ul> <li>instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> <li>{Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and nanoinstructions; timing of microinstructions; programmable logic arrays; delays and fan-out problems}</li> <li>{Microinstruction function, e.g. input/output microinstruction; diagnostic microinstruction; microinstruction format}</li> <li>Loading of the microprogram</li> <li>Address formation of the next micro-instruction (G06F 9/28 takes precedence){; Microprogram storage or retrieval arrangements}</li> <li>{Microinstruction address formation}</li> <li>{Arrangements for next microinstruction selection}</li> </ul>
8/4452 8/447 8/45 8/451 8/452 8/453 8/454 8/456 8/457 8/458	<ul> <li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li> <li> {Software pipelining}</li> <li> {Target code generation}</li> <li> {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of instructions}</li> <li> {Code distribution (considering CPU load at run-time G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083)}</li> <li> {Loops}</li> <li> {Loops}</li> <li> {Consistency (cache consistency protocols in hierarchically structured memory systems G06F 12/0815)}</li> <li> {Parallelism detection}</li> <li> {Communication (intertask communication G06F 9/54)}</li> <li> {Synchronisation, e.g. post-wait, barriers, locks (synchronisation among tasks G06F 9/52)}</li> </ul>	9/22 9/223 9/226 9/24 9/26	<ul> <li>instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> <li>{Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and nanoinstructions; timing of microinstructions; programmable logic arrays; delays and fan-out problems}</li> <li>{Microinstruction function, e.g. input/output microinstruction; diagnostic microinstruction; microinstruction format}</li> <li>Loading of the microprogram</li> <li>Address formation of the next micro-instruction (G06F 9/28 takes precedence){; Microprogram storage or retrieval arrangements}</li> <li>{Microinstruction address formation}</li> <li>{Arrangements for next microinstruction selection}</li> <li>{Microinstruction selection based on</li> </ul>
8/4452 8/447 8/45 8/451 8/452 8/453 8/454 8/456 8/457	<ul> <li> {Avoiding pipeline stalls}</li> <li> {Software pipelining}</li> <li> {Target code generation}</li> <li> {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of instructions}</li> <li> {Code distribution (considering CPU load at run-time G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083)}</li> <li> {Loops}</li> <li> {Loops}</li> <li> {Consistency (cache consistency protocols in hierarchically structured memory systems G06F 12/0815)}</li> <li> {Parallelism detection}</li> <li> {Communication (intertask communication G06F 9/54)}</li> <li> {Synchronisation, e.g. post-wait, barriers, locks (synchronisation among tasks</li> </ul>	9/22 9/223 9/226 9/24 9/26 9/261 9/262	<ul> <li>instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence)</li> <li>using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of processing equipment to receive or retain programs</li> <li>Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements</li> <li>{Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and nanoinstructions; timing of microinstructions; programmable logic arrays; delays and fan-out problems}</li> <li>{Microinstruction function, e.g. input/output microinstruction; diagnostic microinstruction; microinstruction format}</li> <li>Loading of the microprogram</li> <li>Address formation of the next micro-instruction (G06F 9/28 takes precedence){; Microprogram storage or retrieval arrangements}</li> <li>{Microinstruction address formation}</li> <li>{Arrangements for next microinstruction selection}</li> </ul>

9/265	• • • • {by address selection on input of storage}	9/30116 {Shadow registers, e.g. coupled registers, not forming part of the register space}
9/267	• • • • {by instruction selection on output of storage}	9/3012 {Organisation of register space, e.g. banked or distributed register file}
9/268	• • • • {Microinstruction selection not based on	9/30123 {according to context, e.g. thread buffers}
	processing results, e.g. interrupt, patch,	9/30127 {Register windows}
	first cycle store, diagnostic programs}	9/3013 {according to data content, e.g. floating-
9/28	Enhancement of operational speed, e.g. by	point registers, address registers}
	using several microcontrol devices operating in	9/30134 {Register stacks; shift registers}
	parallel	9/30138 {Extension of register space, e.g. register
9/30	• Arrangements for executing machine instructions,	cache}
	e.g. instruction decode (for executing	9/30141 {Implementation provisions of register files,
	microinstructions G06F 9/22)	e.g. ports}
9/30003	{Arrangements for executing specific machine	9/30145 • • • {Instruction analysis, e.g. decoding, instruction
	instructions}	word fields}
9/30007	• • • {to perform operations on data operands}	9/30149 • • • • { of variable length instructions }
9/3001	• • • • {Arithmetic instructions}	9/30152 {Determining start or end of instruction;
9/30014	• • • • { with variable precision }	determining instruction length}
9/30018	• • • • {Bit or string instructions}	9/30156 • • • • {Special purpose encoding of instructions,
9/30021	• • • • {Compare instructions, e.g. Greater-Than,	e.g. Gray coding}
	Equal-To, MINMAX}	9/3016 {Decoding the operand specifier, e.g.
9/30025	• • • • {Format conversion instructions, e.g.	specifier format}
	Floating-Point to Integer, decimal	9/30163 {with implied specifier, e.g. top of stack}
	conversion}	9/30167 {of immediate specifier, e.g. constants}
9/30029	{Logical and Boolean instructions, e.g.	9/3017 • • • {Runtime instruction translation, e.g. macros}
	XOR, NOT}	9/30174 • • • • { for non-native instruction set, e.g. Javabyte,
9/30032	• • • • {Movement instructions, e.g. MOVE,	legacy code}
	SHIFT, ROTATE, SHUFFLE}	9/30178 { of compressed or encrypted instructions }
9/30036	• • • • {Instructions to perform operations on	9/30181 {Instruction operation extension or
	packed data, e.g. vector, tile or matrix	modification}
0./00000	operations}	9/30185 {according to one or more bits in the
9/30038	{using a mask}	instruction, e.g. prefix, sub-opcode}
9/3004	• • • {to perform operations on memory}	9/30189 {according to execution mode, e.g. mode
9/30043	{LOAD or STORE instructions; Clear	flag}
0/20047	instruction}	9/30192 {according to data descriptor, e.g. dynamic
9/30047	• • • • {Prefetch instructions; cache control	data typing}
9/3005	instructions {	9/30196 {using decoder, e.g. decoder per instruction
9/3005	<ul><li> {to perform operations for flow control}</li><li> {Unconditional branch instructions}</li></ul>	set, adaptable or programmable decoders}
9/30054		9/32 Address formation of the next instruction,
	{Conditional branch instructions}	e.g. by incrementing the instruction counter
9/30061	• • • • {Multi-way branch instructions, e.g. CASE}	(G06F 9/38 takes precedence)
9/30065	{Loop control instructions; iterative	9/321 {Program or instruction counter, e.g.
9/30003	instructions, e.g. LOOP, REPEAT}	incrementing}
9/30069	• • • • • {Instruction skipping instructions, e.g.	9/322 {for non-sequential address} 9/323 {for indirect branch instructions}
2/30002	SKIP}	·
9/30072	• • • {to perform conditional operations, e.g. using	9/324 {using program counter relative addressing}
	predicates or guards}	9/325 {for loops, e.g. loop detection or loop
9/30076	• • • {to perform miscellaneous control	counter}
	operations, e.g. NOP}	9/327 {for interrupts}
9/30079	• • • • {Pipeline control instructions, e.g.	9/328 {for runtime instruction patching}
	multicycle NOP}	9/34 Addressing or accessing the instruction
9/30083	• • • • {Power or thermal control instructions}	operand or the result {; Formation of operand
9/30087	{Synchronisation or serialisation	address; Addressing modes (address translation
	instructions}	G06F 12/00)}
9/3009	• • • • {Thread control instructions}	9/342 {Extension of operand address space}
9/30094	• • • {Condition code generation, e.g. Carry, Zero	9/345 of multiple operands or results {(addressing
	flag}	multiple banks G06F 12/06)}
9/30098	• • • {Register arrangements}	9/3455 { using stride}
9/30101	• • • {Special purpose registers}	9/35 Indirect addressing
9/30105	• • • • {Register structure}	9/355 Indexed addressing
9/30109	• • • • {having multiple operands in a single	9/3552 {using wraparound, e.g. modulo or circular
	register}	addressing}
9/30112	• • • • {comprising data of variable length}	

9/3555	• • • • {using scaling, e.g. multiplication of index}	9/3863 {using multiple copies of the architectural state, e.g. shadow registers}
9/3557 9/38	<ul><li> {using program counter as base address}</li><li> Concurrent instruction execution, e.g. pipeline</li></ul>	9/3865 {using deferred exception handling, e.g. exception flags}
2730	or look ahead	9/3867 {using instruction pipelines}
9/3802	• • • {Instruction prefetching}	9/3869 {Implementation aspects, e.g. pipeline
9/3804	• • • • {for branches, e.g. hedging, branch	latches; pipeline synchronisation and
<i>3,000</i> .	folding}	clocking}
9/3806	• • • • { using address prediction, e.g. return	9/3871 {Asynchronous instruction pipeline, e.g.
272000	stack, branch history buffer}	using handshake signals between stages}
9/3808	• • • • {for instruction reuse, e.g. trace cache,	9/3873 (Variable length pipelines, e.g. elastic
	branch target cache}	pipeline}
9/381	{Loop buffering}	9/3875 {Pipelining a single stage, e.g.
9/3812	• • • • { with instruction modification, e.g. store	superpipelining}
	into instruction stream}	9/3877 {using a slave processor, e.g. coprocessor
9/3814	• • • • • {Implementation provisions of instruction	(peripheral processor <u>G06F 13/12</u> ; vector
	buffers, e.g. prefetch buffer; banks}	processor <u>G06F 15/8053</u> )}
9/3816	• • • • {Instruction alignment, e.g. cache line	9/3879 {for non-native instruction execution, e.g. executing a command; for Java instruction
0.0010	crossing}	set}
9/3818	• • • {Decoding for concurrent execution}	9/3881 {Arrangements for communication of
9/382	• • • • {Pipelined decoding, e.g. using	instructions and data
0/2022	predecoding}	2009/3883 {Two-engine architectures, i.e. stand-alone
9/3822	• • • • {Parallel decoding, e.g. parallel decode	processor acting as a slave processor}
0/2924	units}	9/3885 {using a plurality of independent parallel
9/3824	{Operand accessing}	functional units}
9/3826	• • • • {Bypassing or forwarding of data results, e.g. locally between pipeline stages	9/3887 {controlled by a single instruction for
	or within a pipeline stage }	multiple data lanes [SIMD]}
9/3828	• • • • { with global bypass, e.g. between	9/38873 {Iterative single instructions for multiple
7/3020	pipelines, between clusters}	data lanes [SIMD]}
9/383	• • • • {Operand prefetching (cache prefetching	9/38875 {for adaptable or variable
3,000	G06F 12/0862)}	architectural vector length}
9/3832	{Value prediction for operands; operand	9/3888 {controlled by a single instruction for
	history buffers}	multiple threads [SIMT] in parallel}
9/3834	{Maintaining memory consistency}	9/38885 {Divergence aspects}
9/3836	{Instruction issuing, e.g. dynamic instruction	9/3889 {controlled by multiple instructions, e.g.
	scheduling or out of order instruction	MIMD, decoupled access or execute}
	execution}	9/3891 {organised in groups of units sharing
9/3838	• • • • {Dependency mechanisms, e.g. register	resources, e.g. clusters}
	scoreboarding}	9/3893 {controlled in tandem, e.g. multiplier-
9/384	• • • • {Register renaming}	accumulator}
9/3842	• • • • {Speculative instruction execution}	9/3895 { for complex operations, e.g. multidimensional or interleaved address
9/3844	• • • • • {using dynamic branch prediction, e.g.	generators, macros}
0.000	using branch history tables}	9/3897 { with adaptable data path }
9/3846	• • • • (using static prediction, e.g. branch	9/44 . Arrangements for executing specific programs
0/2040	taken strategy}	9/4401 Bootstrapping (security arrangements therefor
9/3848	{ using hybrid branch prediction,	G06F 21/57)
	<pre>e.g. selection between prediction techniques}</pre>	9/4403 • • • • {Processor initialisation}
9/3851	• • • • • {from multiple instruction streams, e.g.	9/4405 {Initialisation of multiprocessor systems}
7/3031	multistreaming }	9/4406 {Loading of operating system}
9/3853	• • • • {of compound instructions}	9/4408 {Boot device selection}
9/3854	{Instruction completion, e.g. retiring,	9/441 (Multiboot arrangements, i.e. selecting an
	committing or graduating}	operating system to be loaded}
9/3856	{Reordering of instructions, e.g. using	9/4411 {Configuring for operating with peripheral
	queues or age tags}	devices; Loading of device drivers}
9/3858	{Result writeback, i.e. updating the	9/4413 {Plug-and-play [PnP]}
	architectural state or memory}	9/4415 {Self describing peripheral devices}
9/38585	, ,	9/4416 {Network booting; Remote initial program
	nullification}	loading [RIPL]}
9/3861	(Recovery, e.g. branch miss-prediction,	9/4418 • • • • {Suspend and resume; Hibernate and awake}
	exception handling (error detection or	9/442 • • • • {Shutdown}
	correction <u>G06F 11/00</u> )}	

9/445	• • • Program loading or initiating (bootstrapping G06F 9/4401; security arrangements for program loading or initiating G06F 21/57)	9/4552 {Involving translation to a different instruction set architecture, e.g. just-intime translation in a JVM}
9/44505	• • • {Configuring for program initiating, e.g. using registry, configuration files}	9/45525 {Optimisation or modification within the same instruction set architecture, e.g.
9/4451 9/44521	<ul><li> {User profiles; Roaming}</li><li> {Dynamic linking or loading; Link editing at</li></ul>	HP Dynamo} 9/45529 {Embedded in an application, e.g.
0/44506	or after load time, e.g. Java class loading}	JavaScript in a Web browser} 9/45533 {Hypervisors; Virtual machine monitors}
	<ul><li> {Plug-ins; Add-ons}</li><li> {Selecting among different versions}</li></ul>	9/45537 {Provision of facilities of other operating
	{Retargetable}	environments, e.g. WINE (I/O emulation
	{Fat binaries}	G06F 13/105)}
	{Conflict resolution, i.e. enabling	9/45541 {Bare-metal, i.e. hypervisor runs directly
27.1.00	coexistence of conflicting executables}	on hardware}
9/44557	• • • {Code layout in executable memory}	9/45545 {Guest-host, i.e. hypervisor is an
9/44563	{Sharing}	application program itself, e.g.
9/44568	• • • {Immediately runnable code}	VirtualBox} 9/4555 {Para-virtualisation, i.e. guest operating
	{Execute-in-place [XIP]}	system has to be modified}
	• • • • {Preparing or optimising for loading}	9/45554 {Instruction set architectures of guest OS
9/44584	• • • • {Portable applications, i.e. making applications self-contained, e.g. U3 standard}	and hypervisor or native processor differ, e.g. Bochs or VirtualPC on PowerPC MacOS}
9/44589	• • • {Program code verification, e.g. Java	9/45558 {Hypervisor-specific management and
	bytecode verification, proof-carrying code	integration aspects}
	(high-level semantic checks <u>G06F 8/43</u> ; prevention of errors by analysis, debugging or testing of software <u>G06F 11/36</u> )}	2009/45562 {Creating, deleting, cloning virtual machine instances}
9/44594	· · · · {Unloading}	2009/45566 {Nested virtual machines}
9/448	Execution paradigms, e.g. implementations of	2009/4557 {Distribution of virtual machine
	programming paradigms	instances; Migration and load balancing}
9/4482	· · · {Procedural}	2009/45575 Starting, stopping, suspending or
9/4484	• • • • {Executing subprograms}	resuming virtual machine instances
9/4486	• • • • {Formation of subprogram jump address}	2009/45579 {I/O management, e.g. providing access to device drivers or storage}
9/4488	· · · · {Object-oriented}	2009/45583 {Memory management, e.g. access or
9/449	• • • • {Object-oriented method invocation or resolution}	allocation} 2009/45587 {Isolation or security of virtual machine
9/4491	• • • • • {Optimising based on receiver type}	instances}
9/4492	{Inheritance}	2009/45591 (Monitoring or debugging support)
9/4493 9/4494	{Object persistence} {data driven}	2009/45595 {Network integration; Enabling network
9/4494	• • • {Unification in logic programming}	access in virtual machine instances}
9/4498	• • • { Finite state machines }	9/46 Multiprogramming arrangements
9/451	Execution arrangements for user interfaces	9/461 • • • { Saving or restoring of program or task context}
9/452	• • • {Remote windowing, e.g. X-Window	9/462 {with multiple register sets}
	System, desktop virtualisation (protocols for	9/463 {Program control block organisation}
	virtual reality <u>H04L 67/131</u> )}	9/465 {Distributed object oriented systems (remote
9/453	· · · · {Help systems}	method invocation [RMI] G06F 9/548)}
9/454	{Multi-language systems; Localisation;	9/466 • • • {Transaction processing}
0/455	Internationalisation }	9/467 {Transactional memory ( <u>G06F 9/528</u> takes
9/455	• • • Emulation; Interpretation; Software simulation, e.g. virtualisation or emulation of application or	precedence)}
	operating system execution engines	9/468 {Specific access rights for resources, e.g. using
9/45504	{Abstract machines for programme code	capability register} 9/48 Program initiating; Program switching, e.g. by
	execution, e.g. Java virtual machine [JVM],	interrupt
	interpreters, emulators}	9/4806 {Task transfer initiation or dispatching}
9/45508	• • • • • Runtime interpretation or emulation, e.g.	9/4812 {by interrupt, e.g. masked}
0/45513	emulator loops, bytecode interpretation}	9/4818 {Priority circuits therefor}
	{Command shells}	9/4825 {Interrupt from clock, e.g. time of day}
9/43316	• • • • {Runtime code conversion or optimisation}	9/4831 { with variable priority}
	optimisation;	9/4837 {time dependent}
		9/4843 {by program, e.g. task dispatcher,
		supervisor, operating system}

9/485	• • • • • {Task life-cycle, e.g. stopping,	9/524	• • • • {Deadlock detection or avoidance}
	restarting, resuming execution	9/526	• • • {Mutual exclusion algorithms}
	$(\underline{606F 9/4881} \text{ takes precedence})$	9/528	• • • • {by using speculative mechanisms}
9/4856	• • • • • {resumption being on a different	9/54	Interprogram communication
	machine, e.g. task migration, virtual	9/541	• • • • {via adapters, e.g. between incompatible
	machine migration (G06F 9/5088	7/3/11	applications}
	takes precedence)}	9/542	{Event management; Broadcasting;
9/4862	{the task being a mobile agent, i.e.	9/342	
	specifically designed to migrate}	0.7.10	Multicasting; Notifications}
9/4868	• • • • • • • { with creation or replication }	9/543	• • • {User-generated data transfer, e.g.
	*		clipboards, dynamic data exchange [DDE],
9/4875	• • • • • • • { with migration policy, e.g.		object linking and embedding [OLE]}
	auction, contract negotiation}	9/544	• • • {Buffers; Shared memory; Pipes}
9/4881	• • • • • {Scheduling strategies for dispatcher,	9/545	• • • { where tasks reside in different layers, e.g.
	e.g. round robin, multi-level priority		user- and kernel-space}
	queues}	9/546	• • • • {Message passing systems or structures, e.g.
9/4887	• • • • • {involving deadlines, e.g. rate based,		queues}
	periodic}	9/547	• • • • {Remote procedure calls [RPC]; Web
9/4893	{taking into account power or heat	7/34/	services}
	criteria (power management in	9/548	,
	computers in general G06F 1/3203;	9/348	{Object oriented; Remote method
	thermal management in computers in		invocation [RMI] (non-remote method
	general G06F 1/206)}		invocation <u>G06F 9/449</u> )}
9/50	Allocation of resources, e.g. of the central	11/00	Error detection; Error correction; Monitoring
9/30	<del>_</del>	11/00	(error detection, correction or monitoring in
0/5005	processing unit [CPU]		information storage based on relative movement
9/5005	• • • {to service a request}		
9/5011	• • • • { the resources being hardware resources		between record carrier and transducer G11B 20/18;
	other than CPUs, Servers and Terminals}		monitoring, i.e. supervising the progress of recording
9/5016	• • • • { the resource being the memory }		or reproducing <u>G11B 27/36</u> ; in static stores
9/5022	{Mechanisms to release resources}		<u>G11C 29/00</u> )
9/5027	{the resource being a machine, e.g. CPUs,		NOTE
	Servers, Terminals}		
9/5033	{considering data affinity}		In this group the indexing codes of
9/5038	{considering data armity}		$\underline{\text{G06F 1/00}}$ - $\underline{\text{G06F 15/00}}$ are added
9/3030	• • • • • Considering the execution order of a		
		11/002	(mustasting against manaitic influences a g maiss
	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority	11/002	• {protecting against parasitic influences, e.g. noise,
	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into	11/002	• {protecting against parasitic influences, e.g. noise, temperatures}
	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies	11/002	
	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)}	11/002	temperatures} WARNING
9/5044	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies <u>G06F 9/4881</u> and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities}	11/002	temperatures}  WARNING  This group is no longer used for the classification
9/5044 9/505	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load}	11/002	temperatures}  WARNING  This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The
9/5044	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies <u>G06F 9/4881</u> and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities}	11/002	temperatures}  WARNING  This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and
9/5044 9/505	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load}	11/002	temperatures}  WARNING  This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for
9/5044 9/505	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities,	11/002	temperatures}  WARNING  This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and
9/5044 9/505 9/5055	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine}		temperatures \}  WARNING  This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting
9/5044 9/505 9/5055	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine} {Partitioning or combining of resources}	11/002	temperatures \\ \textit{WARNING}  This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in \(\frac{G06F 11/07}{0}\) and subgroups according to the features used for protecting  • \{\text{Error avoidance } \(\frac{G06F 11/07}{0}\) and subgroups take
9/5044 9/505 9/5055	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine} {Partitioning or combining of resources} {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of	11/004	<ul> <li>WARNING</li> <li>This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting</li> <li>{Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> </ul>
9/5044 9/505 9/5055	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine} {Partitioning or combining of resources} {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality	11/004 11/006	<ul> <li>WARNING</li> <li>This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting</li> <li>{Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>{Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}</li> </ul>
9/5044 9/505 9/5055	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine} {Partitioning or combining of resources} {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile	11/004	temperatures}  WARNING  This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting  • {Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}  • {Reliability or availability analysis}
9/5044 9/505 9/5055 9/5061 9/5066	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine} {Partitioning or combining of resources} {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)}	11/004 11/006	<ul> <li>WARNING</li> <li>This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting</li> <li>{Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>{Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}</li> </ul>
9/5044 9/505 9/5055 9/5061 9/5066	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine} {Partitioning or combining of resources} {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)} {Grid computing}	11/004 11/006 11/008	temperatures}  WARNING  This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting  • {Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}  • {Reliability or availability analysis}
9/5044 9/505 9/5055 9/5061 9/5066	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine} {Partitioning or combining of resources} {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)} {Grid computing} {Logical partitioning of resources;	11/004 11/006 11/008	<ul> <li>WARNING</li> <li>This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting</li> <li>{Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>{Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Reliability or availability analysis}</li> <li>Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault</li> </ul>
9/5044 9/505 9/5055 9/5061 9/5066	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine} {Partitioning or combining of resources} {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)} {Grid computing} {Logical partitioning of resources; Management or configuration of	11/004 11/006 11/008 11/07	<ul> <li>WARNING</li> <li>This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting</li> <li>{Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>{Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Reliability or availability analysis}</li> <li>Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault tolerance</li> <li>{Error or fault processing not based on</li> </ul>
9/5044 9/505 9/5055 9/5061 9/5066	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)}  {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine} {Partitioning or combining of resources} {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)} {Grid computing} {Logical partitioning of resources; Management or configuration of virtualized resources (specific details on	11/004 11/006 11/008 11/07	<ul> <li>WARNING</li> <li>This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting</li> <li>{Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>{Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Reliability or availability analysis}</li> <li>Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault tolerance</li> <li>{Error or fault processing not based on redundancy, i.e. by taking additional measures</li> </ul>
9/5044 9/505 9/5055 9/5061 9/5066	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)}  {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine} {Partitioning or combining of resources} {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)} {Grid computing} {Logical partitioning of resources; Management or configuration of virtualized resources (specific details on emulation or internal functioning of virtual	11/004 11/006 11/008 11/07	<ul> <li>WARNING</li> <li>This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting</li> <li>{Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>{Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Reliability or availability analysis}</li> <li>Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault tolerance</li> <li>{Error or fault processing not based on redundancy, i.e. by taking additional measures to deal with the error or fault not making use of</li> </ul>
9/5044 9/505 9/5055 9/5061 9/5066	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)}  {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine} {Partitioning or combining of resources} {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)} {Grid computing} {Logical partitioning of resources; Management or configuration of virtualized resources (specific details on emulation or internal functioning of virtual machines G06F 9/455)}	11/004 11/006 11/008 11/07	<ul> <li>WARNING</li> <li>This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting</li> <li>{Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>{Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Reliability or availability analysis}</li> <li>Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault tolerance</li> <li>{Error or fault processing not based on redundancy, i.e. by taking additional measures to deal with the error or fault not making use of redundancy in operation, in hardware, or in data</li> </ul>
9/5044 9/505 9/5055 9/5061 9/5066	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)}  {considering hardware capabilities}  {considering the load}  {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine}  {Partitioning or combining of resources}  {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)}  {Grid computing}  {Logical partitioning of resources; Management or configuration of virtualized resources (specific details on emulation or internal functioning of virtual machines G06F 9/455)}  {Techniques for rebalancing the load in a	11/004 11/006 11/008 11/07 11/0703	<ul> <li>WARNING</li> <li>This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting</li> <li>{Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>{Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Reliability or availability analysis}</li> <li>Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault tolerance</li> <li>{Error or fault processing not based on redundancy, i.e. by taking additional measures to deal with the error or fault not making use of redundancy in operation, in hardware, or in data representation}</li> </ul>
9/5044 9/505 9/5055 9/5061 9/5066 9/5072 9/5077	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)}  {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine} {Partitioning or combining of resources} {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)} {Grid computing} {Logical partitioning of resources; Management or configuration of virtualized resources (specific details on emulation or internal functioning of virtual machines G06F 9/455)}	11/004 11/006 11/008 11/07	<ul> <li>WARNING</li> <li>This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting</li> <li>{Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>{Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Reliability or availability analysis}</li> <li>Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault tolerance</li> <li>{Error or fault processing not based on redundancy, i.e. by taking additional measures to deal with the error or fault not making use of redundancy in operation, in hardware, or in data representation}</li> <li>{the processing taking place on a specific</li> </ul>
9/5044 9/505 9/5055 9/5061 9/5066 9/5072 9/5077	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)}  {considering hardware capabilities}  {considering the load}  {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine}  {Partitioning or combining of resources}  {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)}  {Grid computing}  {Logical partitioning of resources; Management or configuration of virtualized resources (specific details on emulation or internal functioning of virtual machines G06F 9/455)}  {Techniques for rebalancing the load in a distributed system}	11/004 11/006 11/008 11/07 11/0703	<ul> <li>WARNING</li> <li>This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting</li> <li>{Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>{Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Reliability or availability analysis}</li> <li>Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault tolerance</li> <li>{Error or fault processing not based on redundancy, i.e. by taking additional measures to deal with the error or fault not making use of redundancy in operation, in hardware, or in data representation}</li> <li>{the processing taking place on a specific hardware platform or in a specific software</li> </ul>
9/5044 9/505 9/5055 9/5061 9/5066 9/5072 9/5077 9/5083	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine} {Partitioning or combining of resources} {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)} {Grid computing} {Logical partitioning of resources; Management or configuration of virtualized resources (specific details on emulation or internal functioning of virtual machines G06F 9/455)} {Techniques for rebalancing the load in a distributed system} {involving task migration}	11/004 11/006 11/008 11/07 11/0703	temperatures \}  WARNING  This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting  • {Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}  • {Reliability or availability analysis}  • Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault tolerance  • • {Error or fault processing not based on redundancy, i.e. by taking additional measures to deal with the error or fault not making use of redundancy in operation, in hardware, or in data representation}  • • • {the processing taking place on a specific hardware platform or in a specific software environment}
9/5044 9/505 9/5055 9/5061 9/5066 9/5072 9/5077	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine} {Partitioning or combining of resources} {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)} {Grid computing} {Logical partitioning of resources; Management or configuration of virtualized resources (specific details on emulation or internal functioning of virtual machines G06F 9/455)} {Techniques for rebalancing the load in a distributed system} {involving task migration} {where the allocation takes into account	11/004 11/006 11/008 11/07 11/0703	WARNING  This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting  • {Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}  • {Reliability or availability analysis}  • Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault tolerance  • • {Error or fault processing not based on redundancy, i.e. by taking additional measures to deal with the error or fault not making use of redundancy in operation, in hardware, or in data representation}  • • • {the processing taking place on a specific hardware platform or in a specific software environment}  • • • {in a distributed system consisting of a
9/5044 9/505 9/5055 9/5061 9/5066 9/5072 9/5077 9/5083	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine} {Partitioning or combining of resources} {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)} {Grid computing} {Logical partitioning of resources; Management or configuration of virtualized resources (specific details on emulation or internal functioning of virtual machines G06F 9/455)} {Techniques for rebalancing the load in a distributed system} {involving task migration} {where the allocation takes into account power or heat criteria (power management	11/004 11/006 11/008 11/07 11/0703	<ul> <li>WARNING</li> <li>This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting</li> <li>{Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>{Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Reliability or availability analysis}</li> <li>Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault tolerance</li> <li>{Error or fault processing not based on redundancy, i.e. by taking additional measures to deal with the error or fault not making use of redundancy in operation, in hardware, or in data representation}</li> <li>• {the processing taking place on a specific hardware platform or in a specific software environment}</li> <li>• {in a distributed system consisting of a plurality of standalone computer nodes, e.g.</li> </ul>
9/5044 9/505 9/5055 9/5061 9/5066 9/5072 9/5077 9/5083	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine} {Partitioning or combining of resources} {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)} {Grid computing} {Logical partitioning of resources; Management or configuration of virtualized resources (specific details on emulation or internal functioning of virtual machines G06F 9/455)} {Techniques for rebalancing the load in a distributed system} {involving task migration} {where the allocation takes into account power or heat criteria (power management in computers in general G06F 1/3203;	11/004 11/006 11/008 11/07 11/0703	<ul> <li>WARNING</li> <li>This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting</li> <li>{Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>{Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Reliability or availability analysis}</li> <li>Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault tolerance</li> <li>{Error or fault processing not based on redundancy, i.e. by taking additional measures to deal with the error or fault not making use of redundancy in operation, in hardware, or in data representation}</li> <li>• {the processing taking place on a specific hardware platform or in a specific software environment}</li> <li>• • {in a distributed system consisting of a plurality of standalone computer nodes, e.g. clusters, client-server systems}</li> </ul>
9/5044 9/505 9/5055 9/5061 9/5066 9/5072 9/5077 9/5083	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine} {Partitioning or combining of resources} {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)} {Grid computing} {Logical partitioning of resources; Management or configuration of virtualized resources (specific details on emulation or internal functioning of virtual machines G06F 9/455)} {Techniques for rebalancing the load in a distributed system} {involving task migration} {where the allocation takes into account power or heat criteria (power management in computers in general G06F 1/3203; thermal management in computers in general	11/004 11/006 11/008 11/07 11/0703	<ul> <li>WARNING</li> <li>This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting</li> <li>{Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>{Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Reliability or availability analysis}</li> <li>Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault tolerance</li> <li>{Error or fault processing not based on redundancy, i.e. by taking additional measures to deal with the error or fault not making use of redundancy in operation, in hardware, or in data representation}</li> <li>{the processing taking place on a specific hardware platform or in a specific software environment}</li> <li>{in a distributed system consisting of a plurality of standalone computer nodes, e.g. clusters, client-server systems}</li> <li>{in a virtual computing platform, e.g.</li> </ul>
9/5044 9/505 9/5055 9/5061 9/5066 9/5072 9/5077 9/5083 9/5088 9/5094	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine} {Partitioning or combining of resources} {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)} {Grid computing} {Logical partitioning of resources; Management or configuration of virtualized resources (specific details on emulation or internal functioning of virtual machines G06F 9/455)} {Techniques for rebalancing the load in a distributed system} {involving task migration} {where the allocation takes into account power or heat criteria (power management in computers in general G06F 1/3203; thermal management in computers in general G06F 1/206)}	11/004 11/006 11/008 11/07 11/0703 11/0706 11/0709	<ul> <li>WARNING</li> <li>This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting</li> <li>{Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>{Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Reliability or availability analysis}</li> <li>Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault tolerance</li> <li>{Error or fault processing not based on redundancy, i.e. by taking additional measures to deal with the error or fault not making use of redundancy in operation, in hardware, or in data representation}</li> <li>• {the processing taking place on a specific hardware platform or in a specific software environment}</li> <li>• {in a distributed system consisting of a plurality of standalone computer nodes, e.g. clusters, client-server systems}</li> <li>• {in a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems}</li> </ul>
9/5044 9/505 9/5055 9/5061 9/5066 9/5072 9/5077 9/5083	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)}  {considering hardware capabilities}  {considering the load}  {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine}  {Partitioning or combining of resources}  {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)}  {Grid computing}  {Logical partitioning of resources; Management or configuration of virtualized resources (specific details on emulation or internal functioning of virtual machines G06F 9/455)}  {Techniques for rebalancing the load in a distributed system}  {involving task migration}  {where the allocation takes into account power or heat criteria (power management in computers in general G06F 1/3203; thermal management in computers in general G06F 1/206)}  Program synchronisation; Mutual exclusion,	11/004 11/006 11/008 11/07 11/0703	WARNING  This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting  • {Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}  • {Reliability or availability analysis}  • Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault tolerance  • • {Error or fault processing not based on redundancy, i.e. by taking additional measures to deal with the error or fault not making use of redundancy in operation, in hardware, or in data representation}  • • • {the processing taking place on a specific hardware platform or in a specific software environment}  • • • {in a distributed system consisting of a plurality of standalone computer nodes, e.g. clusters, client-server systems}  • • • {in a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems}
9/5044 9/505 9/5055 9/5061 9/5066 9/5072 9/5077 9/5083 9/5088 9/5094	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} {considering hardware capabilities} {considering the load} {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine} {Partitioning or combining of resources} {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)} {Grid computing} {Logical partitioning of resources; Management or configuration of virtualized resources (specific details on emulation or internal functioning of virtual machines G06F 9/455)} {Techniques for rebalancing the load in a distributed system} {where the allocation takes into account power or heat criteria (power management in computers in general G06F 1/3203; thermal management in computers in general G06F 1/206)} Program synchronisation; Mutual exclusion, e.g. by means of semaphores	11/004 11/006 11/008 11/07 11/0703 11/0706 11/0709	<ul> <li>WARNING</li> <li>This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting</li> <li>{Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>{Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Reliability or availability analysis}</li> <li>Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault tolerance</li> <li>{Error or fault processing not based on redundancy, i.e. by taking additional measures to deal with the error or fault not making use of redundancy in operation, in hardware, or in data representation}</li> <li>• {the processing taking place on a specific hardware platform or in a specific software environment}</li> <li>• {in a distributed system consisting of a plurality of standalone computer nodes, e.g. clusters, client-server systems}</li> <li>• {in a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems}</li> </ul>
9/5044 9/505 9/5055 9/5061 9/5066 9/5072 9/5077 9/5083 9/5088 9/5094	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)}  {considering hardware capabilities}  {considering the load}  {considering software capabilities, i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine}  {Partitioning or combining of resources}  {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)}  {Grid computing}  {Logical partitioning of resources; Management or configuration of virtualized resources (specific details on emulation or internal functioning of virtual machines G06F 9/455)}  {Techniques for rebalancing the load in a distributed system}  {involving task migration}  {where the allocation takes into account power or heat criteria (power management in computers in general G06F 1/3203; thermal management in computers in general G06F 1/206)}  Program synchronisation; Mutual exclusion,	11/004 11/006 11/008 11/07 11/0703 11/0706 11/0709	WARNING  This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and subgroups according to the features used for protecting  • {Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}  • {Reliability or availability analysis}  • Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault tolerance  • • {Error or fault processing not based on redundancy, i.e. by taking additional measures to deal with the error or fault not making use of redundancy in operation, in hardware, or in data representation}  • • • {the processing taking place on a specific hardware platform or in a specific software environment}  • • • {in a distributed system consisting of a plurality of standalone computer nodes, e.g. clusters, client-server systems}  • • • {in a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems}

11/0721	• • • • { within a central processing unit [CPU] }	11/0784 {Routing of error reports, e.g. with a specific
11/0721	{in a multiprocessor or a multi-core unit	transmission path or data flow}
	(multiprocessors per se G06F 15/80)}	11/0787 {Storage of error reports, e.g. persistent data
11/0727	• • • • {in a storage system, e.g. in a DASD or network based storage system (drivers	storage, storage using memory protection} 11/079 • • • {Root cause analysis, i.e. error or fault}
	for digital recording or reproducing units	diagnosis (in a hardware test environment
	G06F 3/06; circuits for error detection or correction within digital recording	G06F 11/22; in a software test environment G06F 11/36)}
	or reproducing units G11B 20/18; for	11/0793 {Remedial or corrective actions (recovery
	distributed storage of data in networks,	from an exception in an instruction pipeline
	e.g. transport arrangements for network	<u>G06F 9/3861</u> ; by retry <u>G06F 11/1402</u> ; for
	file system [NFS], storage area networks	recovering from a failure of a protocol instance
	[SAN] or network attached storage [NAS], H04L 67/1097)}	or entity <u>H04L 69/40</u> )}
11/073	• • • • {in a memory management context, e.g.	11/0796 • • {Safety measures, i.e. ensuring safe condition in the event of error, e.g. for controlling element}
11/0/3	virtual memory or cache management	11/08 • Error detection or correction by redundancy in
	(memory management <u>G06F 12/00</u> ; testing	data representation, e.g. by using checking codes
	of static memory units $\overline{G11C 29/00}$ )	11/085 • • • {using codes with inherent redundancy, e.g. n-
11/0733	• • • { in a data processing system embedded in	out-of-m codes}
	an image processing device, e.g. printer,	11/10 Adding special bits or symbols to the coded
44.0=04	facsimile, scanner}	information, e.g. parity check, casting out 9's or
11/0736	(in functional embedded systems, i.e. in	11's
	a data processing system designed as a combination of hardware and software	11/1004 {to protect a block of data words, e.g.
	dedicated to performing a certain function	CRC or checksum ( <u>G06F 11/1076</u> takes precedence; security arrangements for
	(testing or monitoring of automated control	protecting computers or computer systems
	systems <u>G05B 23/02</u> )}	against unauthorized activity <u>G06F 21/00</u> )}
11/0739	• • • • { in a data processing system embedded in automotive or aircraft systems}	11/1008 {in individual solid state devices
11/0742	{in a data processing system embedded	(G06F 11/1004 takes precedence)} 11/1012 {using codes or arrangements adapted for
	in a mobile device, e.g. mobile phones,	a specific type of error (G06F 11/1048
	handheld devices}	takes precedence)}
11/0745	• • • {in an input/output transactions management	11/1016 {Error in accessing a memory location,
	context (input/output processing in general G06F 13/00)}	i.e. addressing error}
11/0748	• • • • {in a remote unit communicating with a	11/102 {Error in check bits}
11/0/40	single-box computer node experiencing an	11/1024 {Identification of the type of error}
	error/fault (remote testing G06F 11/2294)}	11/1028 {Adjacent errors, e.g. error in n-bit (n>1) wide storage units, i.e. package
11/0751	• • • {Error or fault detection not based on	error}
	redundancy (power supply failures <u>G06F 1/30</u> ;	11/1032 {Simple parity}
	network fault management <u>H04L 41/06</u> )}	11/1036 {Unidirectional errors}
11/0754	• • • {by exceeding limits}	11/104 (using arithmetic codes, i.e. codes
11/0757	<ul><li> {by exceeding a time limit, i.e. time-out, e.g. watchdogs}</li></ul>	which are preserved during operation,
11/076	• {by exceeding a count or rate limit, e.g.	e.g. modulo 9 or 11 check}
11/0/0	word- or bit count limit}	11/1044 {with specific ECC/EDC distribution}
11/0763	• • • {by bit configuration check, e.g. of formats	11/1048 {using arrangements adapted for a specific error detection or correction feature}
	or tags}	•
11/0766	• • • {Error or fault reporting or storing}	11/1052 {Bypassing or disabling error detection or correction}
11/0769	• • • • {Readable error formats, e.g. cross-platform	11/1056 {Updating check bits on partial write,
	generic formats, human understandable	i.e. read/modify/write}
11/0772	formats)	11/106 {Correcting systematically all
11/0772	• • • • {Means for error signaling, e.g. using interrupts, exception flags, dedicated error	correctable errors, i.e. scrubbing}
	registers}	11/1064 {in cache or content addressable memories}
11/0775	• • • {Content or structure details of the error	11/1068 {in sector programmable memories,
	report, e.g. specific table structure, specific	e.g. flash disk ( <u>G06F 11/1072</u> takes
11/0770	error fields}	precedence)}
11/0778	• • • {Dumping, i.e. gathering error/state information after a fault for later diagnosis}	11/1072 {in multilevel memories}
11/0781	• • • {Error filtering or prioritizing based on a	11/1076 {Parity data used in redundant arrays of
11/0/01	policy defined by the user or on a policy	independent storages, e.g. in RAID systems}
	defined by a hardware/software module, e.g.	11/108 {Parity data distribution in semiconductor
	according to a severity level}	storages, e.g. in SSD}

444004		
11/1084	• • • • {Degraded mode, e.g. caused by single or multiple storage removals or disk failures}	11/16 • Error detection or correction of the data by
11/1088	{Reconstruction on already foreseen single	redundancy in hardware  11/1604 {where the fault affects the clock signals of
11/1000	or plurality of spare disks}	a processing unit and the redundancy is at or
11/1092	• • • • {Rebuilding, e.g. when physically	within the level of clock signal generation
11/10/2	replacing a failing disk}	hardware}
11/1096	• • • • • (Parity calculation or recalculation after	11/1608 {Error detection by comparing the output
	configuration or reconfiguration of the	signals of redundant hardware (G06F 11/1629,
	system}	G06F 11/1666 take precedence; error detection
11/14	Error detection or correction of the data by	or correction in information storage based on
	redundancy in operation (G06F 11/16 takes	relative movement between record carrier and
	precedence)	transducer G11B 20/18; checking static stores
11/1402	• • • {Saving, restoring, recovering or retrying}	for correct operation G11C 29/00; for logic circuits H03K 19/003, H03K 19/007; for pulse
11/1405	• • • • {at machine instruction level}	counters or frequency dividers <u>H03K 21/40</u> )}
11/1407	• • • • {Checkpointing the instruction stream}	11/1612 {where the redundant component is
11/141	• • • • {for bus or memory accesses}	persistent storage}
11/1415	{at system level}	11/1616 {where the redundant component is an I/O
11/1417	{Boot up procedures}	device or an adapter therefor}
11/142	{Reconfiguring to eliminate the error	11/162 {Displays}
	(group management mechanisms in a peer-to-peer network <u>H04L 67/1044</u> )}	11/1625 {in communications, e.g. transmission,
11/1423	• • • • • {by reconfiguration of paths}	interfaces}
11/1425	{by reconfiguration of paths}	11/1629 • • • {Error detection by comparing the output of
11/1423	membership}	redundant processing systems}
11/1428	• • • • • { with loss of hardware functionality }	11/1633 {using mutual exchange of the output
11/143	• • • • • { with loss of software functionality }	between the redundant processing
11/1433	{during software upgrading}	components} 11/1637 {using additional compare functionality in
11/1435	• • • • • {using file system or storage system	one or some but not all of the redundant
	metadata}	processing components}
11/1438	• • • • {Restarting or rejuvenating}	11/1641 {where the comparison is not performed by
11/1441	• • • • {Resetting or repowering}	the redundant processing components}
11/1443	• • • • {Transmit or communication errors}	11/1645 {and the comparison itself uses redundant
11/1446	• • • • {Point-in-time backing up or restoration of	hardware}
	persistent data}	11/165 • • • • { with continued operation after detection of
11/1448	• • • • • {Management of the data involved in	the error}
11/1451	backup or backup restore}	11/1654 {where the output of only one of the
11/1451 11/1453	• • • • • {by selection of backup contents}	redundant processing components can drive
11/1455	{using de-duplication of the data}	the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} 11/1658 {Data re-synchronization of a redundant
11/1458	{Hardware arrangements for backup} {Management of the backup or restore	11/1658 {Data re-synchronization of a redundant component, or initial sync of replacement,
11/1436	process}	additional or spare unit}
11/1461	{Backup scheduling policy}	11/1662 {the resynchronized component or unit
11/1464	{for networked environments}	being a persistent storage device (re-
11/1466	{to make the backup process non-	synchronization of failed mirror storage
11/11/00	disruptive}	G06F 11/2082; rebuild or reconstruction of
11/1469	{Backup restoration techniques}	parity RAID storage G06F 11/1008)}
11/1471	{involving logging of persistent data for	11/1666 {where the redundant component is memory or
	recovery}	memory area}
11/1474	• • • { in transactions ( <u>G06F 16/20</u> takes	11/167 {Error detection by comparing the memory
	precedence)}	output}
11/1476	• • • {in neural networks}	11/1675 {Temporal synchronisation or resynchronisation of redundant processing
11/1479	{Generic software techniques for error	components }
44440	detection or fault masking}	11/1679 {at clock signal level}
11/1482	• • • {by means of middleware or OS	11/1683 {at instruction level}
11/1/0/	functionality}	11/1687 {at event level, e.g. by interrupt or result of
11/1484	{involving virtual machines}	polling}
11/1487 11/1489	<ul><li> {using N-version programming}</li><li> {through recovery blocks}</li></ul>	11/1691 {using a quantum}
11/1489	{ through recovery blocks } { by run-time replication performed by the	11/1695 {which are operating with time diversity}
11/1474	application software}	11/18 using passive fault-masking of the redundant
11/1494	{N-modular type}	circuits {(error detection by comparing the
11/1497	{Details of time redundant execution on a	output of redundant processing systems with
121	single processing unit}	continued operation after detection of the error
	<i>C</i> 1 <i>C</i> ,	<u>G06F 11/165</u> )}

11/181	{Eliminating the failing redundant	11/2053 {where persistent mass storage functionality
	component}	or persistent mass storage control
11/182	• • • • {based on mutual exchange of the output between redundant processing components}	functionality is redundant (error detection or correction in information storage based on
11/183	• • • {by voting, the voting not being performed by the redundant components}	relative movement between record carrier and transducer <u>G11B 20/18</u> )}
11/184	• • • • { where the redundant components	11/2056 {by mirroring}
	implement processing functionality}	11/2058 {using more than 2 mirrored copies}
11/185	• • • • • {and the voting is itself performed	11/2061 {combined with de-clustering of data}
11/104	redundantly}	11/2064 {while ensuring consistency}
11/186	• • • • {Passive fault masking when reading multiple copies of the same data}	11/2066 {Optimisation of the communication load}
11/187	· · · {Voting techniques}	11/2069 {Management of state, configuration or
11/188	{where exact match is not required}	failover}
11/20	• • using active fault-masking, e.g. by switching	11/2071 {using a plurality of controllers}
	out faulty elements or by switching in spare	11/2074 {Asynchronous techniques}
	elements	11/2076 {Synchronous techniques}
11/2002	• • • • {where interconnections or communication	11/2079 {Bidirectional techniques}
	control functionality are redundant (flexible	11/2082 {Data synchronisation}
	arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)}	11/2084 {on the same storage unit}
11/2005	• • • • {using redundant communication	11/2087 {with a common controller}
11/2003	controllers}	11/2089 {Redundant storage control functionality}
11/2007	• • • • { using redundant communication media }	11/2092 {Techniques of failing over between
11/201	{between storage system components}	control units} 11/2094 {Redundant storage or storage space
11/2012	{and using different communication	(G06F 11/2056 takes precedence)
	protocols}	11/2097 {maintaining the standby controller/
11/2015	• • • • {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)}	processing unit updated (initialisation or resynchronisation thereof G06F 11/1658 and
11/2017	{where memory access, memory control	subgroups)}
	or I/O control functionality is redundant	11/22 • Detection or location of defective computer
	(redundant communication control	hardware by testing during standby operation or
	functionality <u>G06F 11/2005</u> ; redundant storage control functionality <u>G06F 11/2089</u> )}	during idle time, e.g. start-up testing
11/202	• • • • { where processing functionality is redundant	11/2205 • • {using arrangements specific to the hardware
11,202	(redundant communication control	being tested} 11/221 {to test buses, lines or interfaces, e.g. stuck-at
	functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant	or open line faults}
	storage control functionality <u>G06F 11/2089</u> )}	11/2215 • • • { to test error correction or detection circuits}
11/2023	{Failover techniques}	11/2221 {to test input/output devices or peripheral
11/2025	(using centralised failover control	units}
11/2028	functionality} {eliminating a faulty processor or	11/2226 • • • {to test ALU}
11/2020	activating a spare}	11/2231 {to test interrupt circuits}
11/203	• • • • {using migration}	11/2236 {to test CPU or processors}
11/2033	• • • • • {switching over of hardware resources}	11/2242 {in multi-processor systems, e.g. one
11/2035	{without idle spare hardware}	processor becoming the test master (G06F 11/2736 takes precedence)}
11/2038	• • • • { with a single idle spare processing	11/2247 • {Verification or detection of system hardware
	component}	configuration}
11/2041	• • • • { with more than one idle spare processing	11/2252 • • {using fault dictionaries}
11/2042	component}	11/2257 • • {using expert systems}
11/2043	• • • • {where the redundant components share a common memory address space}	11/2263 • • {using neural networks}
11/2046	• • • • { where the redundant components share	11/2268 • • {Logging of test results}
11/2010	persistent storage (G06F 11/2043 takes	11/2273 • • {Test methods}
11/2049	precedence)}	11/2284 • • {by power-on test, e.g. power-on self test [POST]}
11/2048	• • • • {where the redundant components share neither address space nor persistent	11/2289 {by configuration test}
	storage)	11/2294 • • {by remote test}
11/2051	· · · · { in regular structures }	11/24 Marginal checking {or other specified testing
	,	methods not covered by G06F 11/26, e.g. race tests}
		11/25 • Testing of logic operation, e.g. by logic analysers
		11/26 Functional testing

11/261	• • • {by simulating additional hardware, e.g. fault simulation}	11/3037 { where the computing system component is a memory, e.g. virtual memory, cache (accessing,
11/263	patterns or sequences {; with adaptation of the tested hardware for testability with external	addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures <u>G06F 12/00</u> ; checking stores for correct operation <u>G11C 29/00</u> )}
11/2635	testers} { using a storage for the test inputs, e.g. test ROM, script files}	11/3041 {where the computing system component is an input/output interface (interconnection of, or transfer of information or other signals
11/267	<ul> <li>Reconfiguring circuits for testing, e.g. LSSD, partitioning</li> </ul>	between, memories, input/output devices or central processing units <u>G06F 13/00</u> )}
11/27	Built-in tests	11/3044 {where the computing system component is the mechanical casing of the computing system}
11/273 11/2733	<ul> <li>Tester hardware, i.e. output processing circuits {(G06F 11/263 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Test interface between tester and unit under</li> </ul>	11/3048 {where the topology of the computing system or computing system component explicitly
11/2736	test} {using a dedicated service processor for test}	influences the monitoring activity, e.g. serial, hierarchical systems}
11/277	with comparison between actual response and known fault-free response	11/3051 • • {Monitoring arrangements for monitoring the configuration of the computing system or of the
11/28	• by checking the correct order of processing (G06F 11/08 - G06F 11/26 take precedence; monitoring patterns of pulse trains H03K 5/19)	computing system component, e.g. monitoring the presence of processing resources, peripherals, I/O links, software programs (verification or detection of system hardware configuration
11/30	. Monitoring	G06F 11/2247)}
11/3003	<ul> <li>{Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored}</li> </ul>	11/3055 • • {Monitoring arrangements for monitoring the status of the computing system or of the computing system component, e.g. monitoring
11/3006	<ul> <li>• { where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements G06F 9/46; allocation of resources G06F 9/50)}</li> </ul>	if the computing system is on, off, available, not available (error or fault processing without redundancy <u>G06F 11/0703</u> ; error detection or correction by redundancy in data representation <u>G06F 11/08</u> ; error detection or correction by
11/301	<ul> <li>. • {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines G06F 9/45533; logical partitioning of resources G06F 9/5077)}</li> </ul>	redundancy in operation <u>G06F 11/14</u> ; error detection or correction by redundancy in hardware <u>G06F 11/16</u> )}
11/3013	• • • { where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems (testing or monitoring of control systems or parts thereof G05B 23/02)}	11/3058 • • {Monitoring arrangements for monitoring environmental properties or parameters of the computing system or of the computing system component, e.g. monitoring of power, currents, temperature, humidity, position, vibrations (thermal management in cooling arrangements of a computing system G06F 1/206)}
11/3017	<ul> <li>• { where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements G06F 9/46; allocation of resources G06F 9/50)}</li> </ul>	11/3062 { where the monitored property is the power consumption (power management in a computing system G06F 1/3203)}
11/302	• • {where the computing system component is a software system}	11/3065 • • {Monitoring arrangements determined by the means or processing involved in reporting the monitored data (error or fault reporting or logging
11/3024	• • • {where the computing system component is a central processing unit [CPU]}	G06F 11/0766)} 11/3068 • • • {where the reporting involves data format
11/3027	• • { where the computing system component is a bus}	conversion}  11/3072 {where the reporting involves data filtering,
11/3031	• • • {where the computing system component is a motherboard or an expansion card}	e.g. pattern matching, time or event triggered, adaptive or policy-based reporting}
11/3034	• • • { where the computing system component is a storage system, e.g. DASD based or network based (digital input from or digital output to record carriers G06F 3/06; digital recording or reproducing G11B 20/18; for distributed	11/3075 { the data filtering being achieved in order to maintain consistency among the monitored data, e.g. ensuring that the monitored data belong to the same timeframe, to the same system or component }
	storage of data in networks, e.g. transport arrangements for network file system [NFS], storage area networks [SAN] or network	11/3079 {the data filtering being achieved by reporting only the changes of the monitored data}
	attached storage [NAS], H04L 67/1097)}	11/3082 {the data filtering being achieved by aggregating or compressing the monitored data}

11/3086	• • • {where the reporting involves the use of self	11/3485	(for I/O dayioos)
			• • • • {for I/O devices}
	describing data formats, i.e. metadata, markup	11/349	• • • • {for interfaces, buses}
11/2000	languages, human readable formats}	11/3495	• • • {for systems}
11/3089	• • {Monitoring arrangements determined by the	11/36	<ul> <li>Prevention of errors by analysis, debugging or</li> </ul>
	means or processing involved in sensing the		testing of software
	monitored data, e.g. interfaces, connectors,	11/3604	<ul> <li>Analysis of software for verifying properties of</li> </ul>
	sensors, probes, agents (software debugging		programs (testing of software G06F 11/3668)
	using additional hardware using a specific debug	11/3608	• • { using formal methods, e.g. model checking,
	interface <u>G06F 11/3656</u> ; performance evaluation		abstract interpretation (theorem proving
	by tracing or monitoring <u>G06F 11/3466</u> )		G06N 5/013)}
11/3093	• • • {Configuration details thereof, e.g. installation,	11/3612	• • • {by runtime analysis (performance monitoring
	enabling, spatial arrangement of the probes}		G06F 11/3466)}
11/3096	• • • {wherein the means or processing minimize	11/3616	• • • {using software metrics}
	the use of computing system or of computing	11/362	Debugging of software
	system component resources, e.g. non-intrusive	11/3624	• • • {by performing operations on the source code,
	monitoring which minimizes the probe effect:	11/3024	e.g. via a compiler}
	sniffing, intercepting, indirectly deriving the	11/3628	• • • {of optimised code (optimisation G06F 8/443)}
	monitored data from other directly available		
	data}	11/3632	• • • {of specific synchronisation aspects}
11/32	<ul><li>with visual {or acoustical} indication of the</li></ul>	11/3636	• • • {by tracing the execution of the program}
	functioning of the machine	11/364	• • • {tracing values on a bus}
11/321	{Display for diagnostics, e.g. diagnostic result	11/3644	• • • {by instrumenting at runtime}
	display, self-test user interface}	11/3648	• • • {using additional hardware}
11/322	{Display of waveforms, e.g. of logic	11/3652	• • • {in-circuit-emulation [ICE] arrangements}
	analysers (G06F 11/323 takes precedence)}	11/3656	• • • {using a specific debug interface}
11/323	• • • {Visualisation of programs or trace data}	11/366	• • • {using diagnostics (G06F 11/0703 takes
11/324	• • • {Display of status information}		precedence)}
11/325	{by lamps or LED's}	11/3668	. Testing of software
11/326	• • • {for error or online/offline status}	11/3672	{Test management}
11/327	{Alarm or error message display}	11/3676	{for coverage analysis}
11/328	{Computer systems status display	11/368	• • • (for test version control, e.g. updating test
	(G06F 11/327 takes precedence)}		cases to a new software version}
11/34	<ul> <li>Recording or statistical evaluation of computer activity, e.g. of down time, of input/output</li> </ul>	11/3684	• • • {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases}
	operation {; Recording or statistical evaluation of	11/3688	• • • { for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test
	user activity, e.g. usability assessment}		suites}
11/3404	• • • {for parallel or distributed programming}	11/3692	• • • {for test results analysis}
11/3409	• • { for performance assessment }	11/3696	• • {Methods or tools to render software testable}
11/3414	• • • • {Workload generation, e.g. scripts,	11/3698	Environments for analysis, debugging or testing
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		of software
	playback }		of software
11/3419	playback} {by assessing time}		
11/3419 11/3423	• • • {by assessing time}	12/00	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory
11/3419 11/3423	<ul><li> {by assessing time}</li><li> {where the assessed time is active or idle</li></ul>	12/00	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or
11/3423	<ul><li> {by assessing time}</li><li> {where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li></ul>	12/00	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage
11/3423 11/3428	<ul> <li> {by assessing time}</li> <li> {where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li> {Benchmarking}</li> </ul>		Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, <u>G06F 3/06</u> )
11/3423	<ul> <li> {by assessing time}</li> <li> {where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li> {Benchmarking}</li> <li> {for load management (allocation of a server</li> </ul>	<b>12/00</b> 12/02	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program
11/3423 11/3428	<ul> <li> {by assessing time}</li> <li> {where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li> {Benchmarking}</li> <li> {for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions G06F 9/505; load</li> </ul>		Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for
11/3423 11/3428	<ul> <li> {by assessing time}</li> <li> {where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li> {Benchmarking}</li> <li> {for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083; redistributing</li> </ul>	12/02	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00)
11/3423 11/3428	<ul> <li>{by assessing time}</li> <li>{where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li>{Benchmarking}</li> <li>{for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083; redistributing the load in a network by a load balancer</li> </ul>		Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00)  With multidimensional access, e.g. row/column,
11/3423 11/3428 11/3433	<ul> <li> {by assessing time}</li> <li> {where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li> {Benchmarking}</li> <li> {for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083; redistributing the load in a network by a load balancer H04L 67/1029)}</li> </ul>	12/02 12/0207	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00)  With multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix}
11/3423 11/3428	<ul> <li> {by assessing time}</li> <li> {where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li> {Benchmarking}</li> <li> {for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions <u>G06F 9/505</u>; load rebalancing <u>G06F 9/5083</u>; redistributing the load in a network by a load balancer <u>H04L 67/1029</u>)}</li> <li> {monitoring of user actions (tracking the</li> </ul>	12/02 12/0207 12/0215	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00)  With multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix  With look ahead addressing means
11/3423 11/3428 11/3433 11/3438	<ul> <li> {by assessing time}</li> <li> {where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li> {Benchmarking}</li> <li> {for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions <u>G06F 9/505</u>; load rebalancing <u>G06F 9/5083</u>; redistributing the load in a network by a load balancer <u>H04L 67/1029</u>)}</li> <li> {monitoring of user actions (tracking the activity of the user <u>H04L 67/535</u>)}</li> </ul>	12/02 12/0207	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00)  With multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix  With look ahead addressing means  User address space allocation, e.g. contiguous or
11/3423 11/3428 11/3433	<ul> <li> {by assessing time}</li> <li> {where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li> {Benchmarking}</li> <li> {for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083; redistributing the load in a network by a load balancer H04L 67/1029)}</li> <li> {monitoring of user actions (tracking the activity of the user H04L 67/535)}</li> <li> {for planning or managing the needed</li> </ul>	12/02 12/0207 12/0215 12/0223	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00)  With multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix  With look ahead addressing means  User address space allocation, e.g. contiguous or non contiguous base addressing
11/3423 11/3428 11/3433 11/3438 11/3442	<ul> <li> {by assessing time}</li> <li> {where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li> {Benchmarking}</li> <li> {for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083; redistributing the load in a network by a load balancer H04L 67/1029)}</li> <li> {monitoring of user actions (tracking the activity of the user H04L 67/535)}</li> <li> {for planning or managing the needed capacity}</li> </ul>	12/02 12/0207 12/0215 12/0223 12/023	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00)  With multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix  With look ahead addressing means  User address space allocation, e.g. contiguous or non contiguous base addressing  Free address space management
11/3423 11/3428 11/3433 11/3438 11/3442 11/3447	<ul> <li> {by assessing time}</li> <li> {where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li> {Benchmarking}</li> <li> {for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083; redistributing the load in a network by a load balancer H04L 67/1029)}</li> <li> {monitoring of user actions (tracking the activity of the user H04L 67/535)}</li> <li> {for planning or managing the needed capacity}</li> <li> {Performance evaluation by modeling}</li> </ul>	12/02 12/0207 12/0215 12/0223	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00)  With multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix  With look ahead addressing means  With look ahead addressing means  With look ahead addressing means  Figure address space allocation, e.g. contiguous or non contiguous base addressing  Memory management in non-volatile
11/3423 11/3428 11/3433 11/3438 11/3442	<ul> <li> {by assessing time}</li> <li> {where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li> {Benchmarking}</li> <li> {for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083; redistributing the load in a network by a load balancer H04L 67/1029)}</li> <li> {monitoring of user actions (tracking the activity of the user H04L 67/535)}</li> <li> {for planning or managing the needed capacity}</li> <li> {Performance evaluation by modeling}</li> <li> {Performance evaluation by statistical</li> </ul>	12/02 12/0207 12/0215 12/0223 12/023	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00)  With multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix  With look ahead addressing means  User address space allocation, e.g. contiguous or non contiguous base addressing  Free address space management  Memory management in non-volatile memory, e.g. resistive RAM or ferroelectric
11/3428 11/3428 11/3433 11/3438 11/3442 11/3447 11/3452	<ul> <li> {by assessing time}</li> <li> {where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li> {Benchmarking}</li> <li> {for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083; redistributing the load in a network by a load balancer H04L 67/1029)}</li> <li> {monitoring of user actions (tracking the activity of the user H04L 67/535)}</li> <li> {for planning or managing the needed capacity}</li> <li> {Performance evaluation by modeling}</li> <li> {Performance evaluation by statistical analysis}</li> </ul>	12/0207 12/0207 12/0215 12/0223 12/023 12/0238	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00)  With multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix }  With look ahead addressing means }  User address space allocation, e.g. contiguous or non contiguous base addressing }  Free address space management  Memory management in non-volatile memory, e.g. resistive RAM or ferroelectric memory }
11/3423 11/3428 11/3433 11/3438 11/3442 11/3447 11/3452 11/3457	<ul> <li>• • • {by assessing time}</li> <li>• • • {where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li>• • • {Benchmarking}</li> <li>• • • {for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083; redistributing the load in a network by a load balancer H04L 67/1029)}</li> <li>• • {monitoring of user actions (tracking the activity of the user H04L 67/535)}</li> <li>• • {for planning or managing the needed capacity}</li> <li>• • {Performance evaluation by modeling}</li> <li>• • {Performance evaluation by statistical analysis}</li> <li>• • {Performance evaluation by simulation}</li> </ul>	12/02 12/0207 12/0215 12/0223 12/023	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00)  With multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix  With look ahead addressing means  User address space allocation, e.g. contiguous or non contiguous base addressing  Free address space management  Memory management in non-volatile memory, e.g. resistive RAM or ferroelectric
11/3423 11/3428 11/3433 11/3438 11/3442 11/3447 11/3452 11/3457 11/3461	<ul> <li>• • • {by assessing time}</li> <li>• • • {where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li>• • • {Benchmarking}</li> <li>• • • {for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083; redistributing the load in a network by a load balancer H04L 67/1029)}</li> <li>• • {monitoring of user actions (tracking the activity of the user H04L 67/535)}</li> <li>• • {for planning or managing the needed capacity}</li> <li>• • {Performance evaluation by modeling}</li> <li>• • {Performance evaluation by statistical analysis}</li> <li>• • {Performance evaluation by simulation}</li> <li>• • {Trace driven simulation}</li> </ul>	12/0207 12/0207 12/0215 12/0223 12/023 12/0238	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00)  With multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix  With look ahead addressing means  We address space allocation, e.g. contiguous or non contiguous base addressing  Free address space management  Memory management in non-volatile memory, e.g. resistive RAM or ferroelectric memory  Memory in block erasable memory, e.g. flash memory
11/3423 11/3428 11/3433 11/3438 11/3442 11/3447 11/3452 11/3457	<ul> <li> {by assessing time}</li> <li> {where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li> {Benchmarking}</li> <li> {for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083; redistributing the load in a network by a load balancer H04L 67/1029)}</li> <li> {monitoring of user actions (tracking the activity of the user H04L 67/535)}</li> <li> {for planning or managing the needed capacity}</li> <li> {Performance evaluation by modeling}</li> <li> {Performance evaluation by statistical analysis}</li> <li> {Performance evaluation by simulation}</li> <li> {Trace driven simulation}</li> <li> {Performance evaluation by tracing or</li> </ul>	12/0207 12/0207 12/0215 12/0223 12/023 12/0238	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00)  With multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix  With look ahead addressing means  We address space allocation, e.g. contiguous or non contiguous base addressing  Free address space management  Memory management in non-volatile memory, e.g. resistive RAM or ferroelectric memory  Mindre RAM or ferroelectric memory  Garbage collection, i.e. reclamation of
11/3423 11/3428 11/3433 11/3438 11/3442 11/3447 11/3452 11/3457 11/3461 11/3466	<ul> <li> {by assessing time}</li> <li> {where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li> {Benchmarking}</li> <li> {for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083; redistributing the load in a network by a load balancer H04L 67/1029)}</li> <li> {monitoring of user actions (tracking the activity of the user H04L 67/535)}</li> <li> {for planning or managing the needed capacity}</li> <li> {Performance evaluation by modeling}</li> <li> {Performance evaluation by statistical analysis}</li> <li> {Performance evaluation by simulation}</li> <li> {Trace driven simulation}</li> <li> {Performance evaluation by tracing or monitoring}</li> </ul>	12/02 12/0207 12/0215 12/0223 12/023 12/0238 12/0246 12/0253	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00)  With multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix  With look ahead addressing means  West address space allocation, e.g. contiguous or non contiguous base addressing  Memory management  Memory management in non-volatile memory, e.g. resistive RAM or ferroelectric memory  Mind block erasable memory, e.g. flash memory  Garbage collection, i.e. reclamation of unreferenced memory
11/3423 11/3428 11/3433 11/3438 11/3442 11/3447 11/3452 11/3461 11/3466 11/3471	<ul> <li> {by assessing time}</li> <li> {where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li> {Benchmarking}</li> <li> {for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083; redistributing the load in a network by a load balancer H04L 67/1029)}</li> <li> {monitoring of user actions (tracking the activity of the user H04L 67/535)}</li> <li> {for planning or managing the needed capacity}</li> <li> {Performance evaluation by modeling}</li> <li> {Performance evaluation by statistical analysis}</li> <li> {Performance evaluation by simulation}</li> <li> {Trace driven simulation}</li> <li> {Performance evaluation by tracing or monitoring}</li> <li> {Address tracing}</li> </ul>	12/02 12/0207 12/0215 12/0223 12/023 12/0238	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00)  With multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix  With look ahead addressing means  We address space allocation, e.g. contiguous or non contiguous base addressing  Free address space management  Memory management in non-volatile memory, e.g. resistive RAM or ferroelectric memory  Mindre RAM or ferroelectric memory  Garbage collection, i.e. reclamation of
11/3423 11/3428 11/3433 11/3438 11/3442 11/3447 11/3452 11/3457 11/3461 11/3466	<ul> <li>{by assessing time}</li> <li>{where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li>{Benchmarking}</li> <li>{for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083; redistributing the load in a network by a load balancer H04L 67/1029)}</li> <li>{monitoring of user actions (tracking the activity of the user H04L 67/535)}</li> <li>{for planning or managing the needed capacity}</li> <li>{Performance evaluation by modeling}</li> <li>{Performance evaluation by statistical analysis}</li> <li>{Performance evaluation by tracing or monitoring}</li> <li>{Performance evaluation by tracing or monitoring}</li> <li>{Address tracing}</li> <li>{Data logging (G06F 11/14, G06F 11/2205</li> </ul>	12/02 12/0207 12/0215 12/0223 12/023 12/0238 12/0246 12/0253	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00)  With multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix  With look ahead addressing means  With l
11/3423 11/3428 11/3433 11/3438 11/3442 11/3447 11/3457 11/3461 11/3466 11/3471 11/3476	<ul> <li>{by assessing time}</li> <li>{where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li>{Benchmarking}</li> <li>{for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083; redistributing the load in a network by a load balancer H04L 67/1029)}</li> <li>{monitoring of user actions (tracking the activity of the user H04L 67/535)}</li> <li>{for planning or managing the needed capacity}</li> <li>{Performance evaluation by modeling}</li> <li>{Performance evaluation by statistical analysis}</li> <li>{Performance evaluation by tracing or monitoring}</li> <li>{Performance evaluation by tracing or monitoring}</li> <li>{Address tracing}</li> <li>{Data logging (G06F 11/14, G06F 11/2205 take precedence)}</li> </ul>	12/02 12/0207 12/0215 12/0223 12/023 12/0238 12/0246 12/0253 12/0261	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00)  With multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix  With look ahead addressing means  With l
11/3423 11/3428 11/3433 11/3438 11/3442 11/3447 11/3452 11/3461 11/3466 11/3471	<ul> <li>{by assessing time}</li> <li>{where the assessed time is active or idle time}</li> <li>{Benchmarking}</li> <li>{for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions G06F 9/505; load rebalancing G06F 9/5083; redistributing the load in a network by a load balancer H04L 67/1029)}</li> <li>{monitoring of user actions (tracking the activity of the user H04L 67/535)}</li> <li>{for planning or managing the needed capacity}</li> <li>{Performance evaluation by modeling}</li> <li>{Performance evaluation by statistical analysis}</li> <li>{Performance evaluation by tracing or monitoring}</li> <li>{Performance evaluation by tracing or monitoring}</li> <li>{Address tracing}</li> <li>{Data logging (G06F 11/14, G06F 11/2205</li> </ul>	12/02 12/0207 12/0215 12/0223 12/023 12/0238 12/0246 12/0253 12/0261	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06)  Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00)  With multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix  With look ahead addressing means  With l

10/007/		10/0000
12/0276	• • • • {Generational garbage collection}	12/0828 {with concurrent directory accessing,
12/0284	• • • {Multiple user address space allocation, e.g.	i.e. handling multiple concurrent
	using different base addresses (interprocessor	coherency transactions}
	communication <u>G06F 15/163</u> )}	12/0831 using a bus scheme, e.g. with bus
12/0292	• • • {using tables or multilevel address translation	monitoring or watching means
12/02/2	means (G06F 12/023 takes precedence;	12/0833 {in combination with broadcast means
	address translation in virtual memory systems	(e.g. for invalidation or updating)}
	<u>G06F 12/10</u> )}	12/0835 {for main memory peripheral accesses
12/04	<ul> <li>Addressing variable-length words or parts of</li> </ul>	(e.g. I/O or DMA)}
	words	12/0837 with software control, e.g. non-
12/06	Addressing a physical block of locations, e.g.	cacheable data
12/00	base addressing, module addressing, memory	
		12/084 with a shared cache
	dedication ( <u>G06F 12/08</u> takes precedence)	12/0842 for multiprocessing or multitasking
	<u>NOTE</u>	12/0844 Multiple simultaneous or quasi-simultaneous
		cache accessing
	This group is limited to Module addressing	12/0846 Cache with multiple tag or data arrays
	or allocation; base addressing is classified in	being simultaneously accessible
	<u>G06F 12/0223</u> .	
		12/0848 {Partitioned cache, e.g. separate
12/0607	• • • {Interleaved addressing}	instruction and operand caches}
12/0615	• • {Address space extension}	12/0851 {Cache with interleaved addressing}
12/0623	• • • {for memory modules}	12/0853 Cache with multiport tag or data arrays
		12/0855 Overlapped cache accessing, e.g. pipeline
12/063	• • • • {for I/O modules, e.g. memory mapped I/O	
	(I/O protocol <u>G06F 13/42</u> )}	(G06F 12/0846 takes precedence)
12/0638	{Combination of memories, e.g. ROM and	12/0857 {by multiple requestors}
	RAM such as to permit replacement or	12/0859 {with reload from main memory}
	supplementing of words in one module by	12/0862 with prefetch
	words in another module (address formation of	12/0864 using pseudo-associative means, e.g. set-
	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking	
		associative or hashing
	faults in memories by using spares or by	12/0866 for peripheral storage systems, e.g. disk
	reconfiguring G11C 29/70)}	cache
12/0646	• • • {Configuration or reconfiguration}	12/0868 Data transfer between cache memory and
12/0653	• • • {with centralised address assignment}	other subsystems, e.g. storage devices or
12/0661	{and decentralised selection}	host systems
12/0669	• • • { with decentralised address assignment }	12/0871 Allocation or management of cache space
12/0676	• • • • {the address being position dependent}	12/0873 Mapping of cache memory to specific
12/0684	• • • { with feedback, e.g. presence or absence	storage devices or parts thereof
	of unit detected by addressing, overflow	12/0875 with dedicated cache, e.g. instruction or stack
	detection}	12/0877 Cache access modes
12/0692	• • • • {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global	
12/0092		
	addressing}	12/0882 Page mode
12/08	in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g.	12/0884 Parallel mode, e.g. in parallel with main
	virtual memory systems	memory or CPU
12/0802	Addressing of a memory level in which the	12/0886 Variable-length word access
	access to the desired data or data block requires	<del>-</del>
	associative addressing means, e.g. caches	12/0888 using selective caching, e.g. bypass
12/0004	• • • with main memory updating (G06F 12/0806	12/0891 using clearing, invalidating or resetting
12/0804	• • •	means
	takes precedence)	12/0893 Caches characterised by their organisation or
12/0806	Multiuser, multiprocessor or multiprocessing	structure
	cache systems	12/0895 of parts of caches, e.g. directory or tag
12/0808	with cache invalidating means	
12,0000	(G06F 12/0815 takes precedence)	array
10/0011		12/0897 with two or more cache hierarchy levels
12/0811	with multilevel cache hierarchies	(with multilevel cache hierarchies
12/0813	• • • • with a network or matrix configuration	<u>G06F 12/0811</u> )
12/0815	Cache consistency protocols	12/10 Address translation
12/0817	using directory methods	
12/082		12/1018 involving hashing techniques, e.g. inverted
	(G06F 12/0822 takes precedence)	page tables
12/0822	• • • • • • {Copy directories (local copy tags for	12/1027 using associative or pseudo-associative
	implementing a bus snooping protocol	address translation means, e.g. translation
	<u>G06F 12/0831</u> )}	look-aside buffer [TLB]
12/0824		
12/0024		12/1036 for multiple virtual address spaces, e.g.
	lists of caches}	segmentation (G06F 12/1045 takes
12/0826	{Limited pointers directories; State-	precedence)
	only directories without pointers}	

12/1045	associated with a data cache	13/102	• • {where the programme performs an interfacing
		13/102	function, e.g. device driver (G06F 13/105 takes
12/1054	(the data cache being concurrently		precedence; scheduling within device drivers
12/10/2	physically addressed}		G06F 9/52; contention policies within device
12/1063	• • • • • {the data cache being concurrently		
	virtually addressed}	12/105	drivers <u>G06F 9/4881</u> )}
12/1072	Decentralised address translation, e.g. in	13/105	• • {where the programme performs an input/output
	distributed shared memory systems		emulation function}
12/1081	for peripheral access to main memory, e.g.	13/107	• • • {Terminal emulation}
	direct memory access [DMA]	13/12	<ul> <li>using hardware independent of the central</li> </ul>
12/109	for multiple virtual address spaces, e.g.		processor, e.g. channel or peripheral processor
	segmentation (G06F 12/1036 takes	13/122	• • • {where hardware performs an I/O function
	precedence)		other than control of data transfer}
12/12	Replacement control	13/124	• • • { where hardware is a sequential transfer control
12/121	using replacement algorithms		unit, e.g. microprocessor, peripheral processor
			or state-machine}
12/122	of the least frequently used [LFU] type,	13/126	• • • • {and has means for transferring I/O
	e.g. with individual count value	13/120	instructions and statuses between control unit
12/123	• • • • with age lists, e.g. queue, most recently		and main processor}
	used [MRU] list or least recently used	12/120	
	[LRU] list	13/128	• • • { for dedicated transfers to a network (for
12/124	• • • • • {being minimized, e.g. non MRU}		protocol converters <u>G06F 13/387</u> )}
12/125	• • • • {being generated by decoding an array	13/14	Handling requests for interconnection or transfer
	or storage}	13/16	• • for access to memory bus (G06F 13/28 takes
12/126	with special data handling, e.g. priority		precedence)
	of data or instructions, handling errors or	13/1605	• • • {based on arbitration (arbitration in handling
	pinning		access to a common bus or bus system
12/127	using additional replacement algorithms		<u>G06F 13/36</u> )}
12/128	adapted to multidimensional cache	13/161	• • • { with latency improvement }
12/120	systems, e.g. set-associative, multicache,	13/1615	• • • • {using a concurrent pipeline structrure}
	multiset or multilevel	13/1621	• • • • {by maintaining request order}
12/14	• Protection against unauthorised use of memory {or	13/1626	{by reordering requests}
12, 1 .	access to memory}	13/1631	{through address comparison}
12/1408	• • {by using cryptography (for digital transmission	13/1636	{using refresh}
12/1100	H04L 9/00)}	13/1642	• • • {with request queuing}
12/1416	• • {by checking the object accessibility, e.g. type of	13/1647	• • • { with request queuing } • • • • { with interleaved bank access }
12/1410	access defined by the memory independently of		
	subject rights ( <u>G06F 12/1458</u> takes precedence)}	13/1652	• • • • {in a multiprocessor architecture (interprocessor communication using
12/1425	• • • {the protection being physical, e.g. cell, word,		common memory G06F 15/167)}
12/1723	block}	13/1657	
12/1433	• • • {for a module or a part of a module}		{Access to multiple memories}
		13/1663	{Access to shared memory}
12/1441	{for a range}	13/1668	{Details of memory controller}
12/145	• • • {the protection being virtual, e.g. for virtual	13/1673	• • • {using buffers}
	blocks or segments before a translation	13/1678	• • • {using bus width}
10/1450	mechanism}	13/1684	• • • {using multiple buses}
12/1458	• • {by checking the subject access rights}	13/1689	• • • • {Synchronisation and timing concerns
12/1466	{Key-lock mechanism}		(synchronisation on a memory bus
12/1475	• • • • {in a virtual system, e.g. with translation		G06F 13/4234)}
	means}	13/1694	• • • {Configuration of memory controller to
12/1483	• • • {using an access-table, e.g. matrix or list}		different memory types}
12/1491	• • • {in a hierarchical protection system, e.g.	13/18	• • • based on priority control (G06F 13/1605 takes
	privilege levels, memory rings}		precedence)
12/16	<ul> <li>Protection against loss of memory contents</li> </ul>	13/20	for access to input/output bus
	{(contains no material, see G06F 11/00)}	13/22	using successive scanning, e.g. polling
12/00	Interconnection of an transfer of information or		(G06F 13/24 takes precedence)
13/00	Interconnection of, or transfer of information or	13/225	• • • • {with priority control}
	other signals between, memories, input/output	13/24	using interrupt (G06F 13/32 takes precedence)
	devices or central processing units (interface	13/26	with priority control
	circuits for specific input/output devices G06F 3/00		
	{; multiprogram control therefor <u>G06F 9/46</u> };	13/28	• • using burst mode transfer, e.g. direct memory access {DMA}, cycle steal (G06F 13/32 takes
12/10	multiprocessor systems <u>G06F 15/16</u> )		precedence)
13/10	• Program control for peripheral devices	12/202	
	( <u>G06F 13/14</u> - <u>G06F 13/42</u> take precedence)	13/282	• • • {Cycle stealing DMA ( <u>G06F 13/30</u> takes
		12/205	precedence)}
		13/285	• • • {Halt processor DMA ( <u>G06F 13/30</u> takes
			precedence)}

13/287	• • • {Multiplexed DMA ( <u>G06F 13/30</u> takes precedence)}	13/4081	• • • • {Live connection to bus, e.g. hot-plugging (current or voltage limitation during live
13/30	with priority control		insertion <u>H02H 9/004</u> )}
13/32	• • using combination of interrupt and burst mode transfer	13/4086	• • • • {Bus impedance matching, e.g. termination}
13/34	with priority control	13/409	• • • • {Mechanical coupling (back panels
13/36	for access to common bus or bus system		<u>H05K 7/1438</u> )}
13/362	with centralised access control	13/4095	• • • • (in incremental bus architectures, e.g. bus
13/3625	• • • {using a time dependent access}		stacks}
13/364	using independent requests or grants, e.g.	13/42	• • Bus transfer protocol, e.g. handshake;
	using separated request and grant lines		Synchronisation
13/366	using a centralised polling arbiter	13/4204	• • • {on a parallel bus}
13/368	with decentralised access control	13/4208	• • • {being a system bus, e.g. VME bus,
13/37	using a physical-position-dependent priority,		Futurebus, Multibus}
	e.g. daisy chain, round robin or token passing	13/4213	• • • • {with asynchronous protocol}
13/372	using a time-dependent priority, e.g.	13/4217	• • • • {with synchronous protocol}
	individually loaded time counters or time slot	13/4221	• • • {being an input/output bus, e.g. ISA bus,
13/374	using a self-select method with individual		EISA bus, PCI bus, SCSI bus}
	priority code comparator	13/4226	• • • • {with asynchronous protocol}
13/376	using a contention resolving method, e.g.	13/423	• • • • {with synchronous protocol}
	collision detection, collision avoidance	13/4234	• • • {being a memory bus}
13/378	using a parallel poll method	13/4239	• • • • {with asynchronous protocol}
13/38	• Information transfer, e.g. on bus (G06F 13/14 takes	13/4243	• • • • { with synchronous protocol }
	precedence)	13/4247	• • • {on a daisy chain bus}
13/382	• • {using universal interface adapter}	13/4252	• • • { using a handshaking protocol }
13/385	• • • { for adaptation of a particular data processing	13/4256	• • • {using a clocked protocol}
	system to different peripheral devices}	13/426	• • • • {using an embedded synchronisation, e.g.
13/387	• • • {for adaptation of different data processing		Firewire bus, Fibre Channel bus, SSA bus}
	systems to different peripheral devices, e.g.	13/4265	• • • {on a point to point bus ( <u>G06F 13/4247</u> ,
	protocol converters for incompatible systems,		G06F 13/4282 take precedence)}
	open system}	13/4269	• • • {using a handshaking protocol, e.g.
13/40	• Bus structure {(for computer networks		Centronics connection}
	G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks	13/4273	{using a clocked protocol}
	<u>H04B 10/25</u> )}	13/4278	• • • { using an embedded synchronisation }
13/4004	• • • {Coupling between buses}	13/4282	• • • {on a serial bus, e.g. I2C bus, SPI bus (on daisy
13/4009	• • • { with data restructuring }		chain buses <u>G06F 13/4247</u> )}
13/4013	• • • • { with data re-ordering, e.g. Endian	13/4286	• • • • {using a handshaking protocol, e.g. RS232C
	conversion}		link}
13/4018	{ with data-width conversion}	13/4291	• • • {using a clocked protocol}
13/4022	• • • { using switching circuits, e.g. switching	13/4295	• • • { using an embedded synchronisation }
	matrix, connection or expansion network		
	( <u>G06F 13/4009</u> takes precedence)}	15/00	Digital computers in general (details <u>G06F 1/00</u> –
13/4027	• • • • { using bus bridges ( <u>G06F 13/4022</u> takes		<b>G06F 13/00</b> ); Data processing equipment in general
	precedence)}	15/02	<ul> <li>manually operated with input through keyboard and</li> </ul>
13/4031	• • • • { with arbitration }		computation using a built-in program, e.g. pocket
13/4036	• • • • • { and deadlock prevention }	4.7/0.00	calculators
13/404	• • • • { with address mapping }	15/0208	• • {for combination with other devices having a
13/4045	{ where the bus bridge performs an		different main function, e.g. watches, pens}
	extender function}	15/0216	• • {Constructional details or arrangements}
13/405	{ where the bridge performs a	15/0225	• • {User interface arrangements, e.g. keyboard,
	synchronising function}		display; Interfaces to other computer systems}
13/4054	{where the function is bus cycle	15/0233	• • • {with printing provisions}
	extension, e.g. to meet the timing	15/0241	• • {of the IC-card-like type}
	requirements of the target bus}	15/025	• • {adapted to a specific application}
13/4059	• • • • • {where the synchronisation uses buffers,	15/0258	• • • {for unit conversion}
	e.g. for speed matching between buses}	15/0266	• • • {for time management, e.g. calendars, diaries}
13/4063	• • • {Device-to-bus coupling}	15/0275	• • • {for measuring}
13/4068	• • • {Electrical coupling}	15/0283	• • • { for data storage and retrieval }
13/4072	• • • • {Drivers or receivers ( <u>G06F 13/4086</u> takes	15/0291	• • • {for reading, e.g. e-books (constructional
	precedence; for multistate logic circuits		details of portable computers <u>G06F 1/1613</u> )}
	<u>H03K 19/0002</u> )}	15/04	<ul> <li>programmed simultaneously with the introduction</li> </ul>
13/4077	• • • • • {Precharging or discharging}		of data to be processed, e.g. on the same record carrier

15/08	using a plugboard for programming	2015/765 {Cache}
15/10	. Tabulators	2015/766 {Flash EPROM}
15/12	having provision for both printed and punched	2015/768 {Gate array}
	output	15/78 comprising a single central processing unit
15/14	Calculating-punches	15/7803 {System on board, i.e. computer system
15/16	Combinations of two or more digital computers each having at least an arithmetic unit, a program	on one or more PCB, e.g. motherboards, daughterboards or blades}
	unit and a register, e.g. for a simultaneous	15/7807 {System on chip, i.e. computer system on a
	processing of several programs {(coordinating program control therefor <u>G06F 9/52</u> ; in regulating	single chip; System in package, i.e. computer system on one or more chips in a single
	and control system G05B)}	package}
15/161	• • {Computing infrastructure, e.g. computer clusters,	15/781 {On-chip cache; Off-chip memory}
	blade chassis or hardware partitioning (casings, cabinets, racks or drawers for data centers	15/7814 {Specially adapted for real time processing, e.g. comprising hardware timers}
15/160	<u>H05K 5/00</u> )}	15/7817 {Specially adapted for signal processing, e.g.
15/163	. Interprocessor communication	Harvard architectures}
15/167	• • using a common memory, e.g. mailbox	15/7821 {Tightly coupled to memory, e.g.
15/17	• • using an input/output type connection, e.g. channel, I/O port	computational memory, smart memory, processor in memory}
15/173	• • using an interconnection network, e.g. matrix, shuffle, pyramid, star, snowflake	15/7825 {Globally asynchronous, locally synchronous, e.g. network on chip}
15/17306	• • • {Intercommunication techniques}	15/7828 { without memory }
15/17312	• • • • {Routing techniques specific to parallel	15/7832 {on one IC chip (single chip
	machines, e.g. wormhole, store and	microprocessors)}
	forward, shortest path problem congestion	15/7835 {on more than one IC chip}
15/17210	(routing on a LAN <u>H04L 45/00</u> )}	15/7839 { with memory }
15/1/318	• • • • {Parallel communications techniques, e.g. gather, scatter, reduce, roadcast, multicast,	15/7842 {on one IC chip (single chip
15/17225	all to all}	microcontrollers)} 15/7846 {On-chip cache and off-chip main
15/1/525	{Synchronisation; Hardware support therefor (intertask synchronisation	memory} 15/785 {with decentralized control, e.g. smart}
15/17221	G06F 9/52)}	memories}
15/17331	• • • • {Distributed shared memory [DSM], e.g. remote direct memory access [RDMA]}	15/7853 {including a ROM}
15/17337	• • • {Direct connection machines, e.g.	15/7857 (using interleaved memory (addressing
13/1/33/	completely connected computers, point to	<u>G06F 12/0607</u> )}
	point communication networks (coupling	15/786 {using a single memory module}
	between buses <u>G06F 13/4004</u> )}	15/7864 {on more than one IC chip}
15/17343	• • • • { wherein the interconnection is	15/7867 {with reconfigurable architecture}
	dynamically configurable, e.g. having loosely coupled nearest neighbor	15/7871 {Reconfiguration support, e.g. configuration loading, configuration switching, or hardware OS}
	architecture (reconfigurable processors	15/7875 {for multiple contexts}
15/1725	arrays G06F 15/7867)}	15/7878 {for pipeline reconfiguration}
15/1735	• • • {Network adapters, e.g. SCI, Myrinet (protocol engines <u>H04L 69/12</u> )}	15/7882 {for self reconfiguration}
15/17356	• • • • {Indirect interconnection networks}	15/7885 {Runtime interface, e.g. data exchange,
	{hierarchical topologies}	runtime control}
	• • • • {merarchical topologies} • • • • {non hierarchical topologies}	15/7889 {Reconfigurable logic implemented as a
	{One dimensional, e.g. linear array, ring}	co-processor (instruction execution using a coprocessor G06F 9/3877)}
15/17381	• • • • • {Two dimensional, e.g. mesh, torus}	15/7892 {Reconfigurable logic embedded in CPU,
		e.g. reconfigurable unit}
15/17393	{ Three dimensional, e.g. hypercubes } { having multistage networks, e.g. broadcasting scattering, gathering,	15/7896 • • • {Modular architectures, e.g. assembled from a number of identical packages}
	hot spot contention, combining/	15/80 comprising an array of processing units with common control, e.g. single instruction multiple
15/177	<ul> <li>decombining}</li> <li>Initialisation or configuration control {(processor initialisation G06F 9/4405)}</li> </ul>	data processors ( <u>G06F 15/82</u> takes precedence {; for correlation function computation
15/76	Architectures of general purpose stored program	<u>G06F 17/15</u> })
15//0	computers (with program plugboard <u>G06F 15/08;</u> multicomputers <u>G06F 15/16</u> )	15/8007 {single instruction multiple data [SIMD] multiprocessors}
2015/761	• • {Indexing scheme relating to architectures of	15/8015 {One dimensional arrays, e.g. rings, linear arrays, buses}
015/763	<pre>general purpose stored programme computers} {ASIC}</pre>	15/8023 {Two dimensional arrays, e.g. mesh, torus} 15/803 {Three-dimensional arrays or hypercubes}
		22.223 Continue amendmental arrays of hyperenees)

15/8038	• • • {Associative processors}	16/1727 {Details of free space management performed
15/8046	{Systolic arrays}	by the file system (saving storage space on
15/8053	• • • {Vector processors}	storage systems G06F 3/0608; management of
15/8061	• • • {Details on data memory access}	blocks in storage devices <u>G06F 3/064</u> )}
15/8069	{using a cache}	16/173 • • • {Customisation support for file systems,
15/8076	{Details on data register access}	e.g. localisation, multi-language support,
15/8084	{Special arrangements thereof, e.g. mask	personalisation}
	or switch}	16/1734 • • • {Details of monitoring file system events, e.g.
15/8092	{Array of vector units}	by the use of hooks, filter drivers, logs}
15/82	• data or demand driven	16/1737 • • • { for reducing power consumption or coping
15/825	{Dataflow computers}	with limited storage space, e.g. in mobile
15/025	(Butariow computers)	devices (saving storage space on storage
16/00	Information retrieval; Database structures	devices <u>G06F 3/0608</u> ; power saving in storage
	therefor; File system structures therefor	systems <u>G06F 3/0625</u> )}
16/10	File systems; File servers	16/174 Redundancy elimination performed by the file
16/11	<ul> <li>File system administration, e.g. details of</li> </ul>	system (management of the data involved in
	archiving or snapshots (file system backup	backup or backup restore using de-duplication
	<u>G06F 11/14</u> )	of the data <u>G06F 11/14</u> )
16/113	• • • {Details of archiving (lifecycle management in	16/1744 {using compression, e.g. sparse files}
	storage systems G06F 3/0649; backup systems	16/1748 {De-duplication implemented within the
	<u>G06F 11/1446</u> )}	file system, e.g. based on file segments
16/116	• • • {Details of conversion of file system types or	(de-duplication techniques in storage
	formats}	systems for the management of data blocks G06F 3/0641)}
16/119	• • • {Details of migration of file systems (migration	
	mechanisms in storage systems <u>G06F 3/0647</u> )}	
16/122	• • • {using management policies (backup systems	16/1756 {based on delta files}
	G06F 11/1446; file migration policies for HSM	16/176 Support for shared access to files; File sharing
	systems <u>G06F 16/185</u> )}	support
16/125	• • • {characterised by the use of retention	16/1767 {Concurrency control, e.g. optimistic or
	policies (retention policies for HSM systems	pessimistic approaches}
	<u>G06F 16/185</u> )}	16/1774 {Locking methods, e.g. locking methods
16/128	• • • {Details of file system snapshots on the file-	for file systems allowing shared and
	level, e.g. snapshot creation, administration,	concurrent access to files}
	deletion (use of snapshots for error detection or	16/178 Techniques for file synchronisation in file systems
16/10	correction <u>G06F 11/14</u> , <u>G06F 11/16</u> )}	16/1787 {Details of non-transparently synchronising
16/13	• File access structures, e.g. distributed indices	file systems}
	(arrangements of input from, or output to, record carriers <u>G06F 3/06</u> )	16/1794 {Details of file format conversion}
16/134		
16/134	<ul><li> {Distributed indices}</li><li> {Hash-based (content-based indexing of textual</li></ul>	<u>WARNING</u>
10/13/	data G06F 16/31)}	Group G06F 16/1794 is impacted by
16/14		reclassification into group G06F 16/258.
16/14	Details of searching files based on file metadata	Groups <u>G06F 16/1794</u> and <u>G06F 16/258</u>
16/144	• • {Query formulation}	should be considered in order to perform
16/148	• • {File search processing}	a complete search.
16/152	• • • {using file content signatures, e.g. hash	
16/156	values}	16/18 • File system types
16/156	• • • {Query results presentation}	16/1805 {Append-only file systems, e.g. using logs or
16/16	• File or folder operations, e.g. details of user	journals to store data}
16/160	interfaces specifically adapted to file systems	16/181 {providing write once read many [WORM]
16/162	• • • {Delete operations (erasing in storage systems	semantics}
16/164	G06F 3/0652)}	16/1815 {Journaling file systems}
16/164	• • {File meta data generation}	16/182 Distributed file systems
16/166	• • • • {File name conversion}	16/1824 {implemented using Network-attached
16/168	• • • {Details of user interfaces specifically adapted	Storage [NAS] architecture (distributed or
	to file systems, e.g. browsing and visualisation,	networked storage systems <u>G06F 3/067</u> ;
	2d or 3d GUIs (query results presentation	protocols for distributed storage of data in a
16/17	G06F 16/156)}	network <u>H04L 67/1097</u> )}
16/17	. Details of further file system functions	16/1827 (Management specifically adapted to NAS
16/172	Caching, prefetching or hoarding of files	(management of storage area networks
16/1724	• • • {Details of de-fragmentation performed by the	[SAN] <u>G06F 3/067</u> )}
	file system (saving storage space on storage	16/183 {Provision of network file services by
	systems <u>G06F 3/0608</u> ; management of blocks in storage devices <u>G06F 3/064</u> )}	network file servers, e.g. by using NFS,
	in storage devices <u>0001: 5/004</u> )}	CIFS (network file access protocols
		<u>H04L 67/1097</u> )}

16/1834	{implemented based on peer-to-peer	16/23 Updating
	networks, e.g. gnutella (p2p communication	WARNING
16/1837	protocols <u>H04L 67/104</u> )} {Management specially adapted to peer-	Group G06F 16/23 is impacted by
10/1657	to-peer storage networks (topology	reclassification into group G06F 16/25.
	management mechanisms of peer-to-peer	Groups G06F 16/23 and G06F 16/25 should
	networks <u>H04L 67/1042</u> )}	be considered in order to perform a complete
16/184	{implemented as replicated file system}	search.
16/1844	{Management specifically adapted to	16/2000
	replicated file systems}	16/2308 {Concurrency control (transaction processing
16/1847	• • { specifically adapted to static storage, e.g.	<u>G06F 9/466</u> )}
	adapted to flash memory or SSD}	WARNING
16/185	Hierarchical storage management [HSM]	Group G06F 16/2308 is impacted by
	systems, e.g. file migration or policies thereof	reclassification into groups G06F 16/2315,
16/1050	(details of archiving G06F 16/11)	<u>G06F 16/2322</u> , <u>G06F 16/2329</u> ,
16/1858	• • {Parallel file systems, i.e. file systems supporting multiple processors}	<u>G06F 16/2336</u> , and <u>G06F 16/2343</u> .
16/1865	{Transactional file systems}	All groups listed in this Warning should be
16/1873	• • { Transactional life systems } • • • { Versioning file systems, temporal file	considered in order to perform a complete
10/10/3	systems, e.g. file system supporting different	search.
	historic versions of files	16/2315 {Optimistic concurrency control}
16/188	Virtual file systems	
16/192	• • • • {Implementing virtual folder structures}	WARNING
16/196	{Specific adaptations of the file system	Groups <u>G06F 16/2315</u> - <u>G06F 16/2329</u>
	to access devices and non-file objects via	are incomplete pending reclassification o
	standard file system access operations, e.g.	documents from group G06F 16/2308.
	pseudo file systems (dedicated interfaces to	Groups <u>G06F 16/2308</u> and
1.6/20	storage systems G06F 3/0601)}	G06F 16/2315 - G06F 16/2329 should be
16/20	of structured data, e.g. relational data	considered in order to perform a complet search.
16/21	Design, administration or maintenance of databases	search.
16/211	{Schema design and management}	16/2322 • • • • • { using timestamps }
16/211	{with details for data modelling support}	16/2329 {using versioning}
16/213	• • • {with details for data inodefining support} • • • {with details for schema evolution support}	16/2336 • • • • • {Pessimistic concurrency control approaches
16/214	{Database migration support}	e.g. locking or multiple versions without
16/215	Improving data quality; Data cleansing, e.g.	time stamps}
10/213	de-duplication, removing invalid entries or	WARNING
	correcting typographical errors	Groups G06F 16/2336 and G06F 16/2343
16/217	• • • {Database tuning (G06F 16/2282 takes	are incomplete pending reclassification o
	precedence; database performance monitoring	documents from group G06F 16/2308.
	<u>G06F 11/3409</u> )}	Groups G06F 16/2308, G06F 16/2336,
16/219	• • • {Managing data history or versioning (querying	and G06F 16/2343 should be considered
	versioned data <u>G06F 16/2474</u> ; querying	in order to perform a complete search.
16/22	temporal data <u>G06F 16/2477</u> )}	16/2343 {Locking methods, e.g. distributed locking
16/22	Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage structures	or locking implementation details}
16/221	{Column-oriented storage; Management	16/235 {Update request formulation}
10/221	thereof}	16/2358 {Change logging, detection, and notification
16/2219	{Large Object storage; Management thereof}	(replication <u>G06F 16/27</u> )}
16/2228	{Indexing structures}	16/2365 {Ensuring data consistency and integrity}
16/2237	• • • {Vectors, bitmaps or matrices}	16/2372 {Updates performed during offline database
16/2246	{Trees, e.g. B+trees}	operations}
16/2255	{Hash tables}	16/2379 {Updates performed during online database
16/2264	{Multidimensional index structures}	operations; commit processing}
16/2272	{Management thereof}	16/2386 {Bulk updating operations (data conversion
16/2282	{Tablespace storage structures; Management	details <u>G06F 16/258</u> )}
	thereof}	16/2393 {Updating materialised views}
16/2291	• • • {User-Defined Types; Storage management	16/24 Querying
	thereof}	16/242 Query formulation
		16/2423 {Interactive query statement specification
		based on a database schema}
		16/2425 { Iterative querying; Query formulation base
		on the results of a preceding query}

16/2428	{Query predicate definition using graphical	16/24578 {using ranking}
10/2428	user interfaces, including menus and forms	16/2458 Special types of queries, e.g. statistical
	(G06F 16/2423 takes precedence)}	queries, fuzzy queries or distributed queries
16/243	• • • {Natural language query formulation}	16/2462 {Approximate or statistical queries}
16/2433	{Query languages}	16/2465 {Query processing support for facilitating
16/2435	{Active constructs}	data mining operations in structured
16/2438	{Embedded query languages}	databases}
16/244		16/2468 {Fuzzy queries}
	• • • • {Grouping and aggregation}	16/2471 {Puzzy queries}
16/2443	{Stored procedures}	
16/2445	{Data retrieval commands; View	16/2474 {Sequence data queries, e.g. querying versioned data}
16/2449	definitions}	16/2477 {Temporal data queries}
16/2448	• • • • {for particular applications; for extensibility, e.g. user defined types}	16/248 Presentation of query results
16/045		16/25
16/245 16/2452	Query processing	database management systems
	Query translation	
16/24522	• • • • {Translation of natural language queries to structured queries}	<u>WARNING</u>
16/24524		Group G06F 16/25 is incomplete pending
16/24524	{Access plan code generation and invalidation; Reuse of access plans}	reclassification of documents from group
16/24526	{Internal representations for queries}	G06F 16/23.
	* * *	Groups <u>G06F 16/23</u> and <u>G06F 16/25</u> should
	• • • • {Standardisation; Simplification}	be considered in order to perform a complete
16/2453	Query optimisation	search.
16/24532	{of parallel queries}	
16/24534	{Query rewriting; Transformation}	16/252 {between a Database Management System and
	• • • • • (of sub-queries or views)	a front-end application}
16/24537	· · · · · · {of operators}	16/254 • • • {Extract, transform and load [ETL] procedures,
16/24539	{using cached or materialised query	e.g. ETL data flows in data warehouses}
16/2454	results}	16/256 {in federated or virtual databases}
16/2454	{Optimisation of common expressions}	16/258 {Data format conversion from or to a database}
	,	WARNING
16/24544	{Join order optimisation}	Groups G06F 16/258 is incomplete pending
16/24545	{Selectivity estimation or	reclassification of documents from group
	determination}	G06F 16/1794.
16/24547	• • • • • • Optimisations to support specific	Groups G06F 16/1794 and G06F 16/258
	applications; Extensibility of	should be considered in order to perform a
16/04540	optimisers}	complete search.
	• • • • {Run-time optimisation}	complete search.
16/2455	Query execution	16/26 Visual data mining; Browsing structured data
	{Database cache management}	16/27 . Replication, distribution or synchronisation of
	• • • • {of query operations}	data between databases or within a distributed
16/24554	{Unary operations; Data partitioning	database system; Distributed database system
16/04556	operations}	architectures therefor
	{Aggregation; Duplicate elimination}	WARNING
16/24557	{Efficient disk access during query	Charle COSE 16/07 is immediately
16/04550	execution}	Group G06F 16/27 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 16/273,
	{Binary matching operations}	G06F 16/275, and G06F 16/278.
16/2456	{Join operations}	
16/24561	{Intermediate data storage techniques	All groups listed in this Warning should be
16/04560	for performance improvement}	considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/24362	• • • • • {Pointer or reference processing	search.
16/24564	operations} {Applying rules; Deductive queries}	16/273 {Asynchronous replication or reconciliation}
		WARNING
	{Triggers; Constraints}	
	{Recursive queries}	Groups $\underline{\text{G06F } 16/273}$ is incomplete pending
10/24568	{Data stream processing; Continuous	reclassification of documents from group
16/24560	queries} {Query processing with adaptation to	<u>G06F 16/27</u> .
16/24569	specific hardware, e.g. adapted for using	Groups <u>G06F 16/27</u> and <u>G06F 16/273</u>
	GPUs or SSDs}	should be considered in order to perform a
16/2457	• • • • with adaptation to user needs	complete search.
16/2457		
10/243/3	metadata}	
16/24575	• • • • {using context}	
10/273/3	· · · · · [uoing content]	

16/278	<ul> <li>WARNING         Groups G06F 16/275 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/27.         Groups G06F 16/27 and G06F 16/275 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.     </li> <li>**Data partitioning**, e.g. horizontal or vertical partitioning**</li> <li>WARNING</li> <li>Groups G06F 16/278 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/27.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>16/33 Querying</li> <li>16/332 Query formulation</li> <li>16/3322 {using system suggestions (G06F 16/3325 takes precedence)}</li> <li>16/3323 {using document space presentation or visualization, e.g. category, hierarchy or range presentation and selection}</li> <li>16/3325 {Reformulation based on results of preceding query}</li> <li>16/3326 {using relevance feedback from the user, e.g. relevance feedback on documents, documents sets, document terms or passages}</li> <li>16/3328 {using graphical result space presentation or visualisation}</li> <li>16/3329 Natural language query formulation</li> </ul>
16/28	Groups G06F 16/27 and G06F 16/278 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  • Databases characterised by their database models,	WARNING  Group G06F 16/3329 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 16/33295.
16/282	<ul><li>e.g. relational or object models</li><li>. • {Hierarchical databases, e.g. IMS, LDAP data</li></ul>	Groups G06F 16/3329 and G06F 16/33295 should be considered in order to perform a complete search
16/283 16/284	stores or Lotus Notes}  • • {Multi-dimensional databases or data warehouses, e.g. MOLAP or ROLAP}	order to perform a complete search.  16/33295 {in dialogue systems}  WARNING
16/285 16/287	<ul><li> {Relational databases}</li><li> {Clustering or classification}</li><li> {Visualization; Browsing}</li></ul>	Group G06F 16/33295 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents
16/288 16/289 16/29 16/30	<ul> <li> {Entity relationship models}</li> <li> {Object oriented databases}</li> <li> Geographical information databases</li> <li>. of unstructured textual data (document management</li> </ul>	from group G06F 16/3329.  Groups G06F 16/3329 and G06F 16/33295 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	systems <u>G06F 16/93</u> )	16/3331 Query processing
	<u>NOTE</u>	16/3332 Query translation
		10/3332 • • • • Query translation
	In groups <u>G06F 16/30</u> , <u>G06F 16/31</u> , <u>G06F 16/313</u> , <u>G06F 16/316</u> , <u>G06F 16/319</u> , <u>G06F 16/322</u> , <u>G06F 16/325</u> , <u>G06F 16/328</u> ,	16/3334 {Selection or weighting of terms from queries, including natural language queries}
	G06F 16/313, G06F 16/316, G06F 16/319, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/325, G06F 16/328, G06F 16/33, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3325, G06F 16/3326,	16/3334 {Selection or weighting of terms from queries, including natural language queries}  16/3335 {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword elimination, stemming}
	G06F 16/313, G06F 16/316, G06F 16/319, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/325, G06F 16/328, G06F 16/33, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3325, G06F 16/3326, G06F 16/3328, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/33295, G06F 16/3331, G06F 16/3332, G06F 16/3334,	<ul> <li>16/3334 {Selection or weighting of terms from queries, including natural language queries}</li> <li>16/3335 {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword elimination, stemming}</li> <li>16/3337 {Translation of the query language, e.g. Chinese to English}</li> </ul>
	G06F 16/313, G06F 16/316, G06F 16/319, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/325, G06F 16/328, G06F 16/33, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3325, G06F 16/3326, G06F 16/3328, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/33295,	<ul> <li>16/3334 {Selection or weighting of terms from queries, including natural language queries}</li> <li>16/3335 {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword elimination, stemming}</li> <li>16/3337 {Translation of the query language, e.g. Chinese to English}</li> <li>16/3338 {Query expansion}</li> </ul>
	G06F 16/313, G06F 16/316, G06F 16/319, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/325, G06F 16/328, G06F 16/33, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3325, G06F 16/3326, G06F 16/3328, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/33295, G06F 16/3331, G06F 16/3332, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3335, G06F 16/3337, G06F 16/3338,	16/3334 {Selection or weighting of terms from queries, including natural language queries}  16/3335 {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword elimination, stemming}  16/3337 {Translation of the query language, e.g. Chinese to English}  16/3338 {Query expansion}  16/334 Query execution (filtering based on additional data G06F 16/335)
	G06F 16/313, G06F 16/316, G06F 16/319, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/325, G06F 16/328, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3325, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3335, G06F 16/3337, G06F 16/3333, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3341, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3345, G06F 16/3349, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/337, G06F 16/338, G06F 16/334, G06F 16/3345,	16/3334 {Selection or weighting of terms from queries, including natural language queries}  16/3335 {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword elimination, stemming}  16/3337 {Translation of the query language, e.g. Chinese to English}  16/3338 {Query expansion}  16/334 Query execution (filtering based on additional data G06F 16/335)  16/3341 {using boolean model}
	G06F 16/313, G06F 16/316, G06F 16/319, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/325, G06F 16/328, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3325, G06F 16/3326, G06F 16/3328, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3335, G06F 16/3337, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/334, G06F 16/3341, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3345, G06F 16/3349, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/337, G06F 16/338, G06F 16/338, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/355, G06F 16/355, G06F 16/355, G06F 16/355,	16/3334 {Selection or weighting of terms from queries, including natural language queries}  16/3335 {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword elimination, stemming}  16/3337 {Translation of the query language, e.g. Chinese to English}  16/3338 {Query expansion}  16/334 Query execution (filtering based on additional data G06F 16/335)  16/3341 {using boolean model}  16/3343 {using phonetics}
	G06F 16/313, G06F 16/316, G06F 16/319, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/325, G06F 16/328, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3325, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3335, G06F 16/3337, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3341, G06F 16/3343, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3345, G06F 16/3349, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/338, G06F 16/355, G06F 16/358, G06F 16/353, G06F 16/355, G06F 16/358, G06F 16/367	16/3334 {Selection or weighting of terms from queries, including natural language queries}  16/3335 {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword elimination, stemming}  16/3337 {Translation of the query language, e.g. Chinese to English}  16/3338 {Query expansion}  16/334 Query execution (filtering based on additional data G06F 16/335)  16/3341 {using boolean model}  16/3343 {using phonetics}  16/3344 {using natural language analysis}
	G06F 16/313, G06F 16/316, G06F 16/319, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/325, G06F 16/328, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3325, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3325, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3331, G06F 16/3332, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3341, G06F 16/3343, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3347, G06F 16/3349, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/355, G06F 16/358, G06F 16/353, G06F 16/355, G06F 16/358, G06F 16/367 and G06F 16/374, subject matter relevant to	16/3334 {Selection or weighting of terms from queries, including natural language queries}  16/3335 {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword elimination, stemming}  16/3337 {Translation of the query language, e.g. Chinese to English}  16/3338 {Query expansion}  16/334 Query execution (filtering based on additional data G06F 16/335)  16/3341 {using boolean model}  16/3343 {using phonetics}  16/3344 {using natural language analysis}  16/3346 {using probabilistic model}
	G06F 16/313, G06F 16/316, G06F 16/319, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/325, G06F 16/3328, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3331, G06F 16/3332, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3335, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3341, G06F 16/3343, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3347, G06F 16/3349, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/337, G06F 16/338, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/337, G06F 16/358, G06F 16/353, G06F 16/355, G06F 16/358, G06F 16/367 and G06F 16/374, subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when	16/3334 {Selection or weighting of terms from queries, including natural language queries}  16/3335 {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword elimination, stemming}  16/3337 {Translation of the query language, e.g. Chinese to English}  16/3338 {Query expansion}  16/334 Query execution (filtering based on additional data G06F 16/335)  16/3341 {using boolean model}  16/3343 {using phonetics}  16/3344 {using natural language analysis}  16/3346 {using probabilistic model}  16/3347 {using vector based model}
	G06F 16/313, G06F 16/316, G06F 16/319, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/325, G06F 16/328, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3325, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3325, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3331, G06F 16/3332, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3341, G06F 16/3343, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3347, G06F 16/3349, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/355, G06F 16/358, G06F 16/353, G06F 16/355, G06F 16/358, G06F 16/367 and G06F 16/374, subject matter relevant to	16/3334 {Selection or weighting of terms from queries, including natural language queries}  16/3335 {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword elimination, stemming}  16/3337 {Translation of the query language, e.g. Chinese to English}  16/3338 {Query expansion}  16/334 Query execution (filtering based on additional data G06F 16/335)  16/3341 {using boolean model}  16/3343 {using phonetics}  16/3344 {using natural language analysis}  16/3345 {using vector based model}  16/3347 {using vector based model}  16/3349 Reuse of stored results of previous queries
	G06F 16/313, G06F 16/316, G06F 16/319, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/325, G06F 16/3328, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3325, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3331, G06F 16/3332, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3335, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3341, G06F 16/3343, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3347, G06F 16/3349, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/337, G06F 16/338, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/337, G06F 16/358, G06F 16/353, G06F 16/355, G06F 16/358, G06F 16/367 and G06F 16/374, subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious,	16/3334 {Selection or weighting of terms from queries, including natural language queries}  16/3335 {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword elimination, stemming}  16/3337 {Translation of the query language, e.g. Chinese to English}  16/3338 {Query expansion}  16/334 Query execution (filtering based on additional data G06F 16/335)  16/3341 {using boolean model}  16/3343 {using phonetics}  16/3344 {using natural language analysis}  16/3346 {using robabilistic model}  16/3347 {using vector based model}  16/3349 Reuse of stored results of previous queries  16/335 . Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or group profiles (filtering in web context G06F 16/9535, G06F 16/9536)
16/31	G06F 16/313, G06F 16/316, G06F 16/319, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/325, G06F 16/3328, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3331, G06F 16/3332, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3335, G06F 16/3337, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3341, G06F 16/3343, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3345, G06F 16/3349, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/337, G06F 16/3349, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/35, G06F 16/36, G06F 16/367 and G06F 16/374, subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, must also be classified in groups G06F 16/38, G06F 16/381, G06F 16/382, G06F 16/383 and	16/3334 {Selection or weighting of terms from queries, including natural language queries}  16/3335 {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword elimination, stemming}  16/3337 {Translation of the query language, e.g. Chinese to English}  16/3338 {Query expansion}  16/334 Query execution (filtering based on additional data G06F 16/335)  16/3341 {using boolean model}  16/3343 {using phonetics}  16/3344 {using natural language analysis}  16/3345 {using robabilistic model}  16/3347 {using vector based model}  16/3349 Reuse of stored results of previous queries  16/335 Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or group profiles (filtering in web context G06F 16/9535, G06F 16/9536)  16/337 {Profile generation, learning or modification}
16/31 16/313	G06F 16/313, G06F 16/316, G06F 16/319, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3331, G06F 16/3332, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3335, G06F 16/3337, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3341, G06F 16/3343, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3343, G06F 16/3349, G06F 16/3349, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/337, G06F 16/338, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/337, G06F 16/35, G06F 16/367 and G06F 16/374, subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, must also be classified in groups G06F 16/38, G06F 16/381, G06F 16/382, G06F 16/383 and G06F 16/381.	16/3334 {Selection or weighting of terms from queries, including natural language queries}  16/3335 {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword elimination, stemming}  16/3337 {Translation of the query language, e.g. Chinese to English}  16/3338 {Query expansion}  16/334 Query execution (filtering based on additional data G06F 16/335)  16/3341 {using boolean model}  16/3343 {using phonetics}  16/3344 {using natural language analysis}  16/3345 {using vector based model}  16/3347 {using vector based model}  16/3349 Reuse of stored results of previous queries  16/335 Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or group profiles (filtering in web context G06F 16/9535, G06F 16/9536)  16/337 {Profile generation, learning or
	G06F 16/313, G06F 16/316, G06F 16/319, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3331, G06F 16/3332, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3335, G06F 16/3337, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3341, G06F 16/3343, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3343, G06F 16/3349, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/337, G06F 16/3349, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/337, G06F 16/338, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/35, G06F 16/367 and G06F 16/374, subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, must also be classified in groups G06F 16/38, G06F 16/381, G06F 16/382, G06F 16/383 and G06F 16/387.	16/3334 {Selection or weighting of terms from queries, including natural language queries}  16/3335 {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword elimination, stemming}  16/3337 {Translation of the query language, e.g. Chinese to English}  16/3338 {Query expansion}  16/334 Query execution (filtering based on additional data G06F 16/335)  16/3341 {using boolean model}  16/3343 {using phonetics}  16/3344 {using natural language analysis}  16/3345 {using robabilistic model}  16/3347 {using vector based model}  16/3349 Reuse of stored results of previous queries  16/335 Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or group profiles (filtering in web context G06F 16/9535, G06F 16/9536)  16/337 {Profile generation, learning or modification}
16/313	G06F 16/313, G06F 16/316, G06F 16/319, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3325, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3328, G06F 16/3328, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3332, G06F 16/3332, G06F 16/3331, G06F 16/3332, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3335, G06F 16/3337, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3341, G06F 16/3343, G06F 16/3349, G06F 16/334, G06F 16/3345, G06F 16/3349, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/337, G06F 16/338, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/355, G06F 16/35, G06F 16/353, G06F 16/353, G06F 16/353, G06F 16/358, G06F 16/367 and G06F 16/374, subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, must also be classified in groups G06F 16/38, G06F 16/381, G06F 16/382, G06F 16/383 and G06F 16/387.  • Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage structures  • Selection or weighting of terms for indexing}	16/3334 {Selection or weighting of terms from queries, including natural language queries}  16/3335 {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword elimination, stemming}  16/3337 {Translation of the query language, e.g. Chinese to English}  16/3338 {Query expansion}  16/334 Query execution (filtering based on additional data G06F 16/335)  16/3341 {using boolean model}  16/3343 {using phonetics}  16/3344 {using natural language analysis}  16/3345 {using robabilistic model}  16/3347 {using vector based model}  16/3349 Reuse of stored results of previous queries  16/335 Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or group profiles (filtering in web context G06F 16/9535, G06F 16/9536)  16/337 {Profile generation, learning or modification}
16/313 16/316	G06F 16/313, G06F 16/316, G06F 16/319, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3324, G06F 16/3328, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3331, G06F 16/3332, G06F 16/3333, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3341, G06F 16/3343, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3347, G06F 16/3349, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/337, G06F 16/338, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/355, G06F 16/35, G06F 16/35, G06F 16/353, G06F 16/353, G06F 16/353, G06F 16/353, G06F 16/353, G06F 16/353, G06F 16/367 and G06F 16/374, subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, must also be classified in groups G06F 16/38, G06F 16/381, G06F 16/382, G06F 16/383 and G06F 16/387.  • Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage structures  • {Selection or weighting of terms for indexing}  • {Indexing structures}  • {Indexing structures}  • {Inverted lists}  • • {Trees}	16/3334 {Selection or weighting of terms from queries, including natural language queries}  16/3335 {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword elimination, stemming}  16/3337 {Translation of the query language, e.g. Chinese to English}  16/3338 {Query expansion}  16/334 Query execution (filtering based on additional data G06F 16/335)  16/3341 {using boolean model}  16/3343 {using phonetics}  16/3344 {using natural language analysis}  16/3345 {using robabilistic model}  16/3347 {using vector based model}  16/3349 Reuse of stored results of previous queries  16/335 Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or group profiles (filtering in web context G06F 16/9535, G06F 16/9536)  16/337 {Profile generation, learning or modification}
16/313 16/316 16/319	G06F 16/313, G06F 16/316, G06F 16/319, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/322, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3331, G06F 16/3332, G06F 16/3332, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3335, G06F 16/3337, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3341, G06F 16/3343, G06F 16/3344, G06F 16/3345, G06F 16/3347, G06F 16/3349, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/337, G06F 16/338, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/337, G06F 16/35, G06F 16/35, G06F 16/35, G06F 16/35, G06F 16/35, G06F 16/35, G06F 16/358, G06F 16/36, G06F 16/367 and G06F 16/374, subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, must also be classified in groups G06F 16/38, G06F 16/381, G06F 16/382, G06F 16/383 and G06F 16/387.  • Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage structures  • {Selection or weighting of terms for indexing} • {Indexing structures}	16/3334 {Selection or weighting of terms from queries, including natural language queries}  16/3335 {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword elimination, stemming}  16/3337 {Translation of the query language, e.g. Chinese to English}  16/3338 {Query expansion}  16/334 Query execution (filtering based on additional data G06F 16/335)  16/3341 {using boolean model}  16/3343 {using phonetics}  16/3344 {using natural language analysis}  16/3345 {using robabilistic model}  16/3347 {using vector based model}  16/3349 Reuse of stored results of previous queries  16/335 Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or group profiles (filtering in web context G06F 16/9535, G06F 16/9536)  16/337 {Profile generation, learning or modification}

16/34 . . Browsing; Visualisation therefor (browsing 16/40 . of multimedia data, e.g. slideshows comprising or visualisation for clustering or classification image and additional audio data (retrieval of still G06F 16/358) image data G06F 16/50; retrieval of audio data <u>G06F 16/60</u>; retrieval of video data <u>G06F 16/70</u>) WARNING Group G06F 16/34 is impacted by In groups G06F 16/40, G06F 16/41, reclassification into group G06F 16/358. G06F 16/43, G06F 16/432, G06F 16/433, Groups G06F 16/34 and G06F 16/358 should G06F 16/434, G06F 16/435, G06F 16/436, be considered in order to perform a complete G06F 16/437, G06F 16/438, G06F 16/4387, search. G06F 16/4393, G06F 16/44, G06F 16/444, 16/345 • • {Summarisation for human users} G06F 16/447 and G06F 16/45, subject matter 16/35 . . Clustering; Classification relevant to retrieval characterised by using 16/353 . . . into predefined classes metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, must also be classified in groups . . . Creation or modification of classes or clusters 16/355 G06F 16/48, G06F 16/483, G06F 16/487 and 16/358 . . . Browsing; Visualisation therefor G06F 16/489. WARNING WARNING Group G06F 16/358 is incomplete pending Group G06F 16/40 is impacted by reclassification of documents from group reclassification into groups G06F 16/45, G06F 16/34. G06F 16/48, G06F 16/483, G06F 16/487, and Groups G06F 16/34 and G06F 16/358 G06F 16/489. should be considered in order to perform a complete search. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete 16/36 . . Creation of semantic tools, e.g. ontology or search. thesauri 16/41 . . Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage 16/367 • • {Ontology} structures 16/374 . . . {Thesaurus} 16/43 . . Querying 16/38 . . Retrieval characterised by using metadata, e.g. metadata not derived from the content or **WARNING** metadata generated manually Group G06F 16/43 is impacted by **WARNING** reclassification into groups G06F 16/432, G06F 16/48, G06F 16/483, G06F 16/487, and Group G06F 16/38 is impacted by G06F 16/489. reclassification into groups G06F 16/383 and G06F 16/387. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete All groups listed in this Warning should be search. considered in order to perform a complete search. 16/432 . . . Query formulation 16/381 . . . {using identifiers, e.g. barcodes, RFIDs (for WARNING URLs <u>G06F 16/9554</u>)} Group G06F 16/432 is incomplete pending 16/382 • • {using citations (hypermedia <u>G06F 16/94</u>)} reclassification of documents from group 16/383 . . . using metadata automatically derived from the G06F 16/43. content Groups G06F 16/43 and G06F 16/432 WARNING should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Group G06F 16/383 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group 16/433 • • • {using audio data} G06F 16/38. 16/434 • • • {using image data, e.g. images, photos, Groups G06F 16/38 and G06F 16/383 pictures taken by a user} should be considered in order to perform a 16/435 . . . Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or complete search. group profiles 16/436 . . . {using biological or physiological data of 16/387 . . . using geographical or spatial information, e.g. location a human being, e.g. blood pressure, facial expression, gestures} WARNING 16/437 . . . {Administration of user profiles, e.g. Group G06F 16/387 is incomplete pending generation, initialisation, adaptation, reclassification of documents from group distribution} G06F 16/38. 16/438 . . . Presentation of query results Groups G06F 16/38 and G06F 16/387 16/4387 • • • {by the use of playlists} should be considered in order to perform a 16/4393 . . . . (Multimedia presentations, e.g. slide complete search. shows, multimedia albums} 16/44 . . Browsing; Visualisation therefor

G06F 16/58, G06F 16/583, G06F 16/5838, 16/444 . . . {Spatial browsing, e.g. 2D maps, 3D or virtual spaces} and G06F 16/587. 16/447 • • {Temporal browsing, e.g. timeline} 16/45 . . Clustering; Classification WARNING **WARNING** Group G06F 16/50 is impacted by Group G06F 16/45 is incomplete pending reclassification into groups G06F 16/53, reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/55. Groups G06F 16/40 and G06F 16/45 should All groups listed in this Warning should be be considered in order to perform a complete considered in order to perform a complete search. search. 16/48 . . Retrieval characterised by using metadata, 16/51 . . Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage e.g. metadata not derived from the content or structures metadata generated manually 16/53 . . Querying **WARNING** WARNING Group G06F 16/48 is incomplete pending Group G06F 16/53 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/40 and G06F 16/43. G06F 16/50. Groups G06F 16/40, G06F 16/43, and Groups G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/53 should G06F 16/48 should be considered in order to be considered in order to perform a complete perform a complete search. 16/483 . . . using metadata automatically derived from the 16/532 . . . Query formulation, e.g. graphical querying content WARNING WARNING Group G06F 16/532 is incomplete pending Group G06F 16/483 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group reclassification of documents from groups G06F 16/50 G06F 16/40 and G06F 16/43. Groups G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/532 Groups G06F 16/40, G06F 16/43, and G06F 16/483 should be considered in order complete search. to perform a complete search. 16/535 . . . Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or 16/487 . . . using geographical or spatial information, e.g. group profiles location WARNING **WARNING** Group G06F 16/535 is incomplete pending Group G06F 16/487 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group reclassification of documents from groups G06F 16/50. G06F 16/40 and G06F 16/43. Groups G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/535 Groups G06F 16/40, G06F 16/43, and should be considered in order to perform a G06F 16/487 should be considered in order complete search. to perform a complete search. 16/538 . . . Presentation of query results • • { using time information} 16/489 **WARNING WARNING** Group G06F 16/538 is incomplete pending Group G06F 16/489 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group reclassification of documents from groups G06F 16/50. G06F 16/40 and G06F 16/43. Groups G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/538 Groups G06F 16/40, G06F 16/43, and G06F 16/489 should be considered in order complete search. to perform a complete search. 16/54 . . Browsing; Visualisation therefor 16/50 . of still image data 16/55 . . Clustering; Classification

### NOTE

In groups G06F 16/50, G06F 16/51, G06F 16/53, G06F 16/532, G06F 16/535, G06F 16/538, G06F 16/54, G06F 16/55 and G06F 16/56, subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and nonobvious, must also be classified in groups

G06F 16/5846, G06F 16/5854, G06F 16/5862

G06F 16/532, G06F 16/535, G06F 16/538, and

should be considered in order to perform a

should be considered in order to perform a

### **WARNING**

Group G06F 16/55 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/50.

Groups G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/55 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

16/56 . . having vectorial format 16/587 using geographical or spatial information, e.g. 16/58 . . Retrieval characterised by using metadata, location e.g. metadata not derived from the content or WARNING metadata generated manually Group G06F 16/587 is incomplete pending WARNING reclassification of documents from groups G06F 16/58 and G06F 16/5866. Group G06F 16/58 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 16/587. Groups G06F 16/58, G06F 16/5866, and Groups G06F 16/58 and G06F 16/587 should G06F 16/587 should be considered in order be considered in order to perform a complete to perform a complete search. search. 16/60 . of audio data 16/583 . . . using metadata automatically derived from the NOTE content In groups G06F 16/60, G06F 16/61, 16/5838 • • • {using colour} G06F 16/63, G06F 16/632, G06F 16/634, WARNING G06F 16/635, G06F 16/636, G06F 16/637, G06F 16/638, G06F 16/639, G06F 16/64, Group G06F 16/5838 is impacted and G06F 16/65, subject matter relevant to by reclassification into groups retrieval characterised by using metadata, when G06F 16/5846, G06F 16/5854, and it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, G06F 16/5862. must also be classified in groups G06F 16/68, All groups listed in this Warning should G06F 16/683, G06F 16/685, G06F 16/686 and be considered in order to perform a G06F 16/687. complete search. WARNING • • • {using extracted text} 16/5846 Group G06F 16/60 is impacted by WARNING reclassification into groups G06F 16/63 and Group G06F 16/5846 is incomplete G06F 16/65. pending reclassification of documents Groups G06F 16/60, G06F 16/63, and from group G06F 16/5838. G06F 16/65 should be considered in order to Groups G06F 16/5838 and G06F 16/5846 perform a complete search. should be considered in order to perform 16/61 . . Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage a complete search. structures 16/5854 • • • {using shape and object relationship} 16/63 . . Querying **WARNING** WARNING Group G06F 16/5854 is incomplete Group G06F 16/63 is incomplete pending pending reclassification of documents reclassification of documents from group from group G06F 16/5838. G06F 16/60. Groups G06F 16/5838 and G06F 16/5854 Groups G06F 16/60 and G06F 16/63 should should be considered in order to perform be considered in order to perform a complete a complete search. search. 16/5862 • • • {using texture} 16/632 . . . Query formulation 16/634 • • • {Query by example, e.g. query by humming} WARNING 16/635 . . Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or Group G06F 16/5862 is incomplete group profiles pending reclassification of documents 16/636 • • • {by using biological or physiological data} from group G06F 16/5838. 16/637 . . . {Administration of user profiles, e.g. Groups G06F 16/5838 and G06F 16/5862 generation, initialization, adaptation or should be considered in order to perform distribution } a complete search. 16/638 . . . Presentation of query results 16/639 . . . {using playlists} • • • {using information manually generated, e.g. 16/5866 tags, keywords, comments, manually generated 16/64 . . Browsing; Visualisation therefor (generation of a list or set of audio data G06F 16/638) location and time information} **WARNING** Group G06F 16/5866 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 16/587. Groups G06F 16/5866 and G06F 16/587 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

16/65

. . Clustering; Classification

WARNING Group G06F 16/70 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 16/75. Group G06F 16/65 is incomplete pending Groups G06F 16/70 and G06F 16/75 should reclassification of documents from group be considered in order to perform a complete G06F 16/60. search. Groups G06F 16/60 and G06F 16/65 should be considered in order to perform a complete 16/71 . . Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage search. structures 16/73 . . Querying 16/68 . . Retrieval characterised by using metadata, e.g. metadata not derived from the content or **WARNING** metadata generated manually Group G06F 16/73 is impacted by WARNING reclassification into group G06F 16/732. Groups G06F 16/73 and G06F 16/732 should Group G06F 16/68 is impacted by be considered in order to perform a complete reclassification into group G06F 16/687. search. Groups G06F 16/68 and G06F 16/687 should be considered in order to perform a complete 16/732 . . . Query formulation search. WARNING 16/683 . . . using metadata automatically derived from the Group G06F 16/732 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group • • • { using automatically derived transcript of 16/685 G06F 16/73. audio data, e.g. lyrics (speech recognition Groups G06F 16/73 and G06F 16/732 G10L 15/00)} should be considered in order to perform a . . . {using information manually generated, 16/686 complete search. e.g. tags, keywords, comments, title or artist information, time, location or usage • • • Query by example, e.g. a complete video 16/7328 information, user ratings} frame or video sequence (graphical querying WARNING G06F 16/7335)} 16/7335 • • • Graphical querying, e.g. query-by-region, Group G06F 16/686 is impacted by query-by-sketch, query-by-trajectory, reclassification into group G06F 16/687. GUIs for designating a person/face/ Groups G06F 16/686 and G06F 16/687 object as a query predicate (end-user should be considered in order to perform a interface involving hot spots associated complete search. with the video H04N 21/4725; end-user interface for selecting a Region of Interest 16/687 . . . using geographical or spatial information, e.g. H04N 21/4728)} location 16/7343 • • • {Query language or query format} WARNING 16/735 . . . Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or group profiles Group G06F 16/687 is incomplete pending . . . Presentation of query results 16/738 reclassification of documents from groups 16/739 . . . {in form of a video summary, e.g. the G06F 16/68 and G06F 16/686. video summary being a video sequence, a Groups G06F 16/68, G06F 16/686, and composite still image or having synthesized G06F 16/687 should be considered in order frames } to perform a complete search. 16/74 . . Browsing; Visualisation therefor (end-user 16/70 . of video data interfaces for requesting or interacting with video content, e.g. video on demand interfaces or NOTE electronic program guides, H04N 21/472) In groups G06F 16/70, G06F 16/71, 16/743 • • {a collection of video files or sequences} G06F 16/73, G06F 16/732, G06F 16/7328, • • • {the internal structure of a single video 16/745 G06F 16/7335, G06F 16/7343, G06F 16/735, sequence} G06F 16/738, G06F 16/739, G06F 16/74, • • {Hypervideo (linking data to content, e.g. by 16/748 G06F 16/743, G06F 16/745, G06F 16/78 linking an URL to a video object in the context and G06F 16/75, subject matter relevant to of video distribution systems H04N 21/858) retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, must also be classified in groups G06F 16/78, G06F 16/783, G06F 16/7834, G06F 16/7837, G06F 16/784, G06F 16/7844, G06F 16/7847, G06F 16/785, G06F 16/7854, G06F 16/7857, G06F 16/786, G06F 16/7864, G06F 16/7867 and G06F 16/787.

**WARNING** 

16/75	Clustering; Classification	16/80 • of semi-structured data, e.g. markup language
	WARNING	structured data such as SGML, XML or HTML (content-based retrieval of web data G06F 16/95)
	Group G06F 16/75 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/70.	16/81 • Indexing, e.g. XML tags; Data structures therefor; Storage structures
	Groups <u>G06F 16/70</u> and <u>G06F 16/75</u> should	WARNING
	be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Group G06F 16/81 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/83.
16/78	Retrieval characterised by using metadata, e.g. metadata not derived from the content or metadata generated manually	Groups <u>G06F 16/83</u> and <u>G06F 16/81</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	WARNING	16/83 Querying
	Group G06F 16/78 is impacted by	WARNING
	reclassification into group G06F 16/787.	
	Groups <u>G06F 16/78</u> and <u>G06F 16/787</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Group G06F 16/83 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 16/81 and G06F 16/835.
16/783	• • • using metadata automatically derived from the content	Groups G06F 16/83, G06F 16/81, and G06F 16/835 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/7834	• • • {using audio features}	
16/7837	• • • { using objects detected or recognised in the video content}	16/832 Query formulation 16/835 Query processing
16/784	• • • • {the detected or recognised objects being people}	WARNING
16/7844	• • • {using original textual content or text extracted from visual content or transcript of audio data}	Group <u>G06F 16/835</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/83</u> .
16/7847	• • • {using low-level visual features of the video content}	Groups G06F 16/83 and G06F 16/835 should be considered in order to perform a
16/785	• • • • {using colour or luminescence}	complete search.
16/7854	{using shape ( <u>G06F 16/7837</u> takes precedence)}	16/8358 {Query translation}
16/7857	• • • • {using texture ( <u>G06F 16/7837</u> takes	16/8365 {Query optimisation}
	precedence)}	16/8373 {Query execution} 16/838 Presentation of query results
16/786	• • • • {using motion, e.g. object motion or	16/84 . Mapping; Conversion
16/7864	camera motion} {using domain-transform features, e.g.	16/86 {Mapping to a database}
10/7004	DCT or wavelet transform coefficients}	16/88 • • • {Mark-up to mark-up conversion (conversion
16/7867	• • • {using information manually generated, e.g.	for visualization in web browsing G06F 16/9577)}
	tags, keywords, comments, title and artist information, manually generated time, location	16/90 • Details of database functions independent of the
	and usage information, user ratings}	retrieved data types
	WARNING	<u>NOTE</u>
	Group G06F 16/7867 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 16/787.	In groups <u>G06F 16/90</u> , <u>G06F 16/901</u> , <u>G06F 16/9014</u> , <u>G06F 16/9017</u> , <u>G06F 16/902</u> ,
	Groups G06F 16/7867 and G06F 16/787 should be considered in order to perform a	G06F 16/9024, G06F 16/9027, G06F 16/903, G06F 16/9032, G06F 16/90324, G06F 16/90328, G06F 16/90332,
	complete search.	G06F 16/90335, G06F 16/90339,
16/787	• • • using geographical or spatial information, e.g. location	<u>G06F 16/90344</u> , <u>G06F 16/90348</u> , <u>G06F 16/9035</u> , <u>G06F 16/9038</u> , <u>G06F 16/904</u> ,
	WARNING	and G06F 16/906, subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when
	Group G06F 16/787 is incomplete pending	it is determined to be novel and non-obvious,
	reclassification of documents from groups G06F 16/78 and G06F 16/7867.	must also be classified in groups <u>G06F 16/907</u> , <u>G06F 16/907</u> , and <u>G06F 16/909</u> .
	Groups G06F 16/78, G06F 16/7867, and	
	G06F 16/787 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	

to perform a complete search.

G06F 16/90	WADNING	16/906	Chataning Classification
(continued)	WARNING	10/900	. Clustering; Classification
	Group G06F 16/90 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 16/906.		WARNING
	Groups G06F 16/90 and G06F 16/906 should be considered in order to perform a complete		Group G06F 16/906 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/90.
	search.		Groups <u>G06F 16/90</u> and <u>G06F 16/906</u> should
16/901	• Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage structures (for retrieval from the web G06F 16/951)		be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/9014	• • • {hash tables}	16/907	. Retrieval characterised by using metadata,
16/9017			e.g. metadata not derived from the content or metadata generated manually
	<u>G06F 16/13</u> )}		<u>WARNING</u>
16/902 16/9024	<ul> <li> {using more than one table in sequence, i.e. systems with three or more layers}</li> <li> {Graphs; Linked lists (G06F 16/9027 takes</li> </ul>		Group <u>G06F 16/907</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/908</u> and <u>G06F 16/909</u> .
1 < 10.025	precedence)}		Groups G06F 16/907, G06F 16/908, and
16/9027 16/903	<ul><li> {Trees}</li><li> Querying (for retrieval from the web</li></ul>		G06F 16/909 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
10/703	G06F 16/953)		
	WARNING	16/908	• • • using metadata automatically derived from the content
	Group G06F 16/903 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 16/9035.		WARNING
	Groups G06F 16/903 and G06F 16/9035 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		Group <u>G06F 16/908</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/907</u> .
4.4/0.000			Groups G06F 16/907 and G06F 16/908
16/9032 16/90324	<ul><li> Query formulation</li><li> {using system suggestions}</li></ul>		should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	• • • • {using system suggestions} • • • • {using search space presentation or		•
	visualization, e.g. category or range presentation and selection}	16/909	<ul> <li>using geographical or spatial information, e.g. location (spatiotemporally dependent retrieval from the web <u>G06F 16/9537</u>)</li> </ul>
16/90332	• • • {Natural language query formulation or dialogue systems}		WARNING
16/90335	• • • {Query processing}		Group G06F 16/909 is incomplete pending
	• • • {by using parallel associative memories or content-addressable memories}		reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/907.
	• • • {by using string matching techniques}		Groups <u>G06F 16/907</u> and <u>G06F 16/909</u>
16/90348 16/9035	<ul> <li> {by searching ordered data, e.g. alphanumerically ordered data}</li> <li> Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or</li> </ul>		should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
10/7033	group profiles	16/93	Document management systems
	WARNING	16/94	• • {Hypermedia (Hyperlinking <u>G06F 40/134</u> )}
	Group G06F 16/9035 is incomplete pending	16/95	. Retrieval from the web
	reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/903.	16/951	• • • Indexing; Web crawling techniques  WARNING
	Groups G06F 16/903 and G06F 16/9035 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		Group <u>G06F 16/951</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/953</u> , <u>G06F 16/9532</u> and <u>G06F 16/9538</u> .
16/9038 16/904	<ul> <li>Presentation of query results</li> <li>Browsing; Visualisation therefor (for navigating the web <u>G06F 16/954</u>; browsing optimisation for the web <u>G06F 16/957</u>)</li> </ul>		All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

16/953	Querying, e.g. by the use of web search engines	16/9577	• • • • {Optimising the visualization of content, e.g.
	WARNING	1.0/059	distillation of HTML documents}
	Group <u>G06F 16/953</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group	16/958	<ul> <li>Organisation or management of web site content, e.g. publishing, maintaining pages or automatic linking</li> </ul>
	G06F 16/951. Groups G06F 16/951 and G06F 16/953	16/972	• • • • {Access to data in other repository systems, e.g. legacy data or dynamic Web page
	should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	16/986	generation} {Document structures and storage, e.g.
16/9532	Query formulation	10/900	HTML extensions}
10/7332	<u>WARNING</u>	17/00	Digital computing or data processing equipment or methods, specially adapted for specific functions
	Group G06F 16/9532 is incomplete		(information retrieval, database structures or file
	pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/951.	17/10	system structures therefor <u>G06F 16/00</u> )  Complex mathematical operations {(function
	Groups <u>G06F 16/951</u> and <u>G06F 16/9532</u>	17/10	generation by table look-up G06F 1/03;
	should be considered in order to perform		evaluation of elementary functions by calculation
	a complete search.	15/11	<u>G06F 7/544</u> )}
16/9535	Search customisation based on user profiles	17/11	• • for solving equations {, e.g. nonlinear equations, general mathematical optimization problems
	and personalisation		(optimization specially adapted for a specific
	WARNING		administrative, business or logistic context G06Q 10/04)}
	Group <u>G06F 16/9535</u> is impacted by	17/12	• • • Simultaneous equations {, e.g. systems of
	reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/9536</u> and <u>G06F 16/9538</u> .		linear equations}
	Groups G06F 16/9535, G06F 16/9536,	17/13	Differential equations (using digital differential
	and G06F 16/9538 should be considered	17/14	analysers G06F 7/64)  • Fourier, Walsh or analogous domain
	in order to perform a complete search.	17/14	transformations {, e.g. Laplace, Hilbert,
16/9536	Search customisation based on social or		Karhunen-Loeve, transforms (for correlation
	collaborative filtering		function computation <u>G06F 17/156</u> ; spectrum analysers <u>G01R 23/16</u> )}
	WARNING	17/141	• • {Discrete Fourier transforms}
	Group G06F 16/9536 is incomplete	17/142	• • • {Fast Fourier transforms, e.g. using a
	pending reclassification of documents	15/144	Cooley-Tukey type algorithm}
	from group <u>G06F 16/9535</u> .  Groups <u>G06F 16/9535</u> and <u>G06F 16/9536</u>	17/144	• • • • {Prime factor Fourier transforms, e.g. Winograd transforms, number theoretic
	should be considered in order to perform		transforms}
	a complete search.	17/145	• • • {Square transforms, e.g. Hadamard, Walsh, Haar, Hough, Slant transforms}
16/9537	<ul> <li>Spatial or temporal dependent retrieval, e.g. spatiotemporal queries</li> </ul>	17/147	• • • {Discrete orthonormal transforms, e.g. discrete
16/9538	Presentation of query results		cosine transform, discrete sine transform, and variations therefrom, e.g. modified
	WARNING		discrete cosine transform, integer transforms
	Group G06F 16/9538 is incomplete		approximating the discrete cosine transform
	pending reclassification of documents	17/148	(G06F 17/145 takes precedence)} {Wavelet transforms}
	from groups G06F 16/951 and	17/15	Correlation function computation {including
	G06F 16/9535.		computation of convolution operations
	Groups <u>G06F 16/951</u> , <u>G06F 16/9535</u> , and <u>G06F 16/9538</u> should be considered in		(arithmetic circuits for sum of products <u>per</u> <u>se</u> , e.g. multiply-accumulators <u>G06F 7/5443</u> ;
	order to perform a complete search.		digital filters, e.g. FIR, IIR, adaptive filters
16/954	Navigation, e.g. using categorised browsing		<u>H03H 17/00</u> )}
16/955	using information identifiers, e.g. uniform	17/153	• • • {Multidimensional correlation or convolution}
	resource locators [URL]	17/156	• • • {using a domain transform, e.g. Fourier transform, polynomial transform, number
16/9554	{by using bar codes}		theoretic transform}
16/9558	• • • {Details of hyperlinks; Management of linked annotations}	17/16	• • Matrix or vector computation {, e.g. matrix-
16/9562	• • • • {Bookmark management}		matrix or matrix-vector multiplication, matrix
16/9566	• • • {URL specific, e.g. using aliases, detecting	17/17	factorization (matrix transposition G06F 7/78)}  • Function evaluation by approximation methods,
	broken or misspelled links}	-1/-1	e.g. inter- or extrapolation, smoothing, least mean
16/957	Browsing optimisation, e.g. caching or content distillation		square method ({G06F 17/18 takes precedence };
16/9574	• • • {of access to content, e.g. by caching}		interpolation for numerical control <u>G05B 19/18</u> )
	( · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

		10.010-
17/175	{of multidimensional data}	18/2137 based on criteria of topology preservation,
17/18	• • for evaluating statistical data {, e.g. average	e.g. multidimensional scaling or self-
	values, frequency distributions, probability	organising maps
	functions, regression analysis (forecasting	18/21375 {involving differential geometry, e.g.
	specially adapted for a specific administrative,	embedding of pattern manifold}
17/40	business or logistic context G06Q 10/04)}	18/214 Generating training patterns; Bootstrap
17/40	Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer	methods, e.g. bagging or boosting
	<u>G06F 3/00</u> )	18/2148 {characterised by the process organisation or
18/00	Pattern recognition	structure, e.g. boosting cascade}
18/10	Pre-processing; Data cleansing	18/2155 {characterised by the incorporation of
18/15	Statistical pre-processing, e.g. techniques for	unlabelled data, e.g. multiple instance
	normalisation or restoring missing data	learning [MIL], semi-supervised techniques
18/20	• Analysing	using expectation-maximisation [EM] or naïve labelling}
18/21	. Design or setup of recognition systems or	18/2163 • • • {Partitioning the feature space}
	techniques; Extraction of features in feature	18/217 {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active
	space; Blind source separation	pattern learning techniques}
18/211	Selection of the most significant subset of	18/2178 {based on feedback of a supervisor}
	features	18/2185 {the supervisor being an automated
18/2111	by using evolutionary computational	module, e.g. intelligent oracle}
	techniques, e.g. genetic algorithms	18/2193 {based on specific statistical tests}
18/2113	by ranking or filtering the set of features,	
	e.g. using a measure of variance or of feature	<ul><li>18/22 . Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures</li><li>18/23 . Clustering techniques</li></ul>
	cross-correlation	
18/2115	• • • by evaluating different subsets according	18/231 Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or
	to an optimisation criterion, e.g. class	merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram
	separability, forward selection or backward	18/232 Non-hierarchical techniques
	elimination	18/2321 using statistics or function optimisation, e.g.
18/213	• • • Feature extraction, e.g. by transforming the	modelling of probability density functions
	feature space; Summarisation; Mappings, e.g.	18/23211 with adaptive number of clusters
10/0101	subspace methods	18/23213 with fixed number of clusters, e.g. K-
18/2131	based on a transform domain processing, e.g.	means clustering
10/0100	wavelet transform	18/2323 based on graph theory, e.g. minimum
18/2132	based on discrimination criteria, e.g.	spanning trees [MST] or graph cuts
10/01000	discriminant analysis	18/2325 using vector quantisation
18/21322	{Rendering the within-class scatter matrix	18/2337 using fuzzy logic, i.e. fuzzy clustering
10/01204	non-singular}	18/24 . Classification techniques
16/21324	• • • • • { involving projections, e.g. Fisherface techniques }	18/241 relating to the classification model, e.g.
18/21326	• • • • • { involving optimisations, e.g. using	parametric or non-parametric approaches
10/21320	regularisation techniques}	18/2411 based on the proximity to a decision surface,
18/21328		e.g. support vector machines
10/21320	nullspace techniques}	18/2413 based on distances to training or reference
18/2133	• • • based on naturality criteria, e.g. with non-	patterns
10/2133	negative factorisation or negative correlation	18/24133 {Distances to prototypes}
18/2134	based on separation criteria, e.g. independent	18/24137 {Distances to cluster centroïds}
10/2154	component analysis	18/2414 (Smoothing the distance, e.g. radial
18/21342	*	basis function networks [RBFN]}
10/213 12	minimising mutual information or	18/24143 {Distances to neighbourhood
	maximising non-gaussianity}	prototypes, e.g. restricted Coulomb
18/21343	• • • • {using decorrelation or non-stationarity,	energy networks [RCEN]}
	e.g. minimising lagged cross-correlations}	18/24147 {Distances to closest patterns, e.g. nearest
18/21345	• • • • • {enforcing sparsity or involving a domain	neighbour classification}
	transformation}	18/2415 based on parametric or probabilistic models,
18/21347	{using domain transformations}	e.g. based on likelihood ratio or false
18/21348	• • • • {overcoming non-stationarity or	acceptance rate versus a false rejection rate
	permutations}	18/24155 {Bayesian classification}
18/2135	based on approximation criteria, e.g.	18/243 relating to the number of classes
	principal component analysis	18/2431 Multiple classes
18/21355	• • • • {nonlinear criteria, e.g. embedding a	18/24317 {Piecewise classification, i.e. whereby each
	manifold in a Euclidean space}	classification requires several discriminant
18/2136	based on sparsity criteria, e.g. with an	rules}
	overcomplete basis	18/24323 {Tree-organised classifiers}

18/2433	Single-class perspective, e.g. one-against-	21/1066 {Hiding content}
10/2433	all classification; Novelty detection; Outlier	21/1000 {Tricking content} 21/107 {License processing; Key processing}
	detection	
18/245	relating to the decision surface	21/1073 {Conversion}
18/2451		21/1074 {Definition}
	<ul><li> linear, e.g. hyperplane</li><li> non-linear, e.g. polynomial classifier</li></ul>	21/1075 {Editing}
18/2453		21/1076 {Revocation}
18/24765		21/1077 {Recurrent authorisation}
18/25	Fusion techniques	21/1078 • • • {Logging; Metering}
18/251	• • • {of input or preprocessed data}	21/1079 {Return}
18/253	• • • {of extracted features}	21/108 • • {Transfer of content, software, digital rights or
18/254	• • • {of classification results, e.g. of results related	licenses}
	to same input data}	21/1082 {Backup or restore}
18/256	• • • { of results relating to different input data,	21/1083 {Partial license transfers}
	e.g. multimodal recognition}	21/1084 { via third party }
18/257	• • {Belief theory, e.g. Dempster-Shafer}	21/1085 {Content sharing, e.g. peer-to-peer [P2P]}
18/259	• • {Fusion by voting}	21/1086 {Superdistribution}
18/26	Discovering frequent patterns	21/1087 {Synchronisation}
18/27	Regression, e.g. linear or logistic regression	21/1088 • • • {Sylichronisation} 21/1088 • • • {by using transactions with atomicity,}
18/28	. Determining representative reference patterns,	consistency, or isolation and durability [ACID]
	e.g. by averaging or distorting; Generating	properties}
	dictionaries	* * *
18/285	• • {Selection of pattern recognition techniques, e.g.	21/109 • • {by using specially-adapted hardware at the client}
10/200	of classifiers in a multi-classifier system}	*
18/29	• • {Graphical models, e.g. Bayesian networks}	21/12 • Protecting executable software
18/295	(Markov models or related models, e.g. semi-	21/121 {Restricting unauthorised execution of
10/2/3	Markov models; Markov random fields;	programs}
	Networks embedding Markov models}	21/123 {by using dedicated hardware, e.g. dongles,
18/30	Post-processing	smart cards, cryptographic processors, global
		positioning systems [GPS] devices}
18/40	<ul> <li>Software arrangements specially adapted for pattern recognition, e.g. user interfaces or toolboxes</li> </ul>	21/125 {by manipulating the program code, e.g.
	therefor	source code, compiled code, interpreted
10/41		code, machine code}
18/41	• • {Interactive pattern learning with a human	21/126 {Interacting with the operating system}
	teacher}	21/128 {involving web programs, i.e. using
21/00	Security arrangements for protecting computers,	technology especially used in internet,
	components thereof, programs or data against	generally interacting with a web browser,
	unauthorised activity	e.g. hypertext markup language [HTML],
21/10	<ul> <li>Protecting distributed programs or content, e.g.</li> </ul>	applets, java}
	vending or licensing of copyrighted material	21/14 against software analysis or reverse
	(protection in video systems or pay television	engineering, e.g. by obfuscation
	H04N 7/16) {; Digital rights management [DRM]}	21/16 • Program or content traceability, e.g. by
	NOTE	watermarking
		21/30 • Authentication, i.e. establishing the identity or
	In this group, the following terms or expressions	authorisation of security principals
	are used with the meaning indicated:	21/305 • • {by remotely controlling device operation}
	<ul> <li>"content" means any intellectually created</li> </ul>	21/31 User authentication
	work whose copyright is to be safeguarded.	21/313 { using a call-back technique via a telephone
21/101	(by hinding digital rights to specific antitios)	network}
21/101	• • {by binding digital rights to specific entities}	21/316 {by observing the pattern of computer usage,
21/1011	• • • {to devices}	4 1 1 1 1 1 1
21/1012		e.g. typical user behaviour}
21/1013	{to domains}	e.g. typical user benaviour} 21/32 using biometric data, e.g. fingerprints, iris
01/15:	• • {to locations}	T 11
21/1014	<ul><li> {to locations}</li><li> {to tokens}</li></ul>	21/32 using biometric data, e.g. fingerprints, iris
21/1015	<ul><li> {to locations}</li><li> {to tokens}</li><li> {to users}</li></ul>	21/32 using biometric data, e.g. fingerprints, iris scans or voiceprints
	<ul><li> {to locations}</li><li> {to tokens}</li><li> {to users}</li><li>. {Arrangements for software license management</li></ul>	<ul> <li>21/32 using biometric data, e.g. fingerprints, iris scans or voiceprints</li> <li>21/33 using certificates</li> </ul>
21/1015	<ul> <li> {to locations}</li> <li> {to tokens}</li> <li> {to users}</li> <li>. {Arrangements for software license management or administration, e.g. for managing licenses at</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>21/32 using biometric data, e.g. fingerprints, iris scans or voiceprints</li> <li>21/33 using certificates</li> <li>21/335 {for accessing specific resources, e.g. using Kerberos tickets}</li> </ul>
21/1015 21/105	<ul> <li> {to locations}</li> <li> {to tokens}</li> <li> {to users}</li> <li>. {Arrangements for software license management or administration, e.g. for managing licenses at corporate level}</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>21/32 using biometric data, e.g. fingerprints, iris scans or voiceprints</li> <li>21/33 using certificates</li> <li>21/335 {for accessing specific resources, e.g. using Kerberos tickets}</li> <li>21/34 involving the use of external additional devices,</li> </ul>
21/1015	<ul> <li> {to locations}</li> <li> {to tokens}</li> <li> {to users}</li> <li>. {Arrangements for software license management or administration, e.g. for managing licenses at corporate level}</li> <li>. {Enforcing content protection by specific content</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>21/32 using biometric data, e.g. fingerprints, iris scans or voiceprints</li> <li>21/33 using certificates</li> <li>21/335 {for accessing specific resources, e.g. using Kerberos tickets}</li> <li>21/34 involving the use of external additional devices, e.g. dongles or smart cards</li> </ul>
21/1015 21/105 21/106	<ul> <li> {to locations}</li> <li> {to tokens}</li> <li> {to users}</li> <li>. {Arrangements for software license management or administration, e.g. for managing licenses at corporate level}</li> <li>. {Enforcing content protection by specific content processing}</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>21/32 using biometric data, e.g. fingerprints, iris scans or voiceprints</li> <li>21/33 using certificates</li> <li>21/335 {for accessing specific resources, e.g. using Kerberos tickets}</li> <li>21/34 involving the use of external additional devices, e.g. dongles or smart cards</li> <li>21/35 communicating wirelessly</li> </ul>
21/1015 21/105	<ul> <li> {to locations}</li> <li> {to tokens}</li> <li> {to users}</li> <li>. {Arrangements for software license management or administration, e.g. for managing licenses at corporate level}</li> <li>. {Enforcing content protection by specific content processing}</li> <li> {Editing}</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>21/32 using biometric data, e.g. fingerprints, iris scans or voiceprints</li> <li>21/33 using certificates</li> <li>21/335 {for accessing specific resources, e.g. using Kerberos tickets}</li> <li>21/34 involving the use of external additional devices, e.g. dongles or smart cards</li> <li>21/35 communicating wirelessly</li> <li>21/36 by graphic or iconic representation</li> </ul>
21/1015 21/105 21/106	<ul> <li> {to locations}</li> <li> {to tokens}</li> <li> {to users}</li> <li>. {Arrangements for software license management or administration, e.g. for managing licenses at corporate level}</li> <li>. {Enforcing content protection by specific content processing}</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>21/32 using biometric data, e.g. fingerprints, iris scans or voiceprints</li> <li>21/33 using certificates</li> <li>21/335 {for accessing specific resources, e.g. using Kerberos tickets}</li> <li>21/34 involving the use of external additional devices, e.g. dongles or smart cards</li> <li>21/35 communicating wirelessly</li> <li>21/36 by graphic or iconic representation</li> <li>21/40 by quorum, i.e. whereby two or more security</li> </ul>
21/1015 21/105 21/106 21/1062	<ul> <li> {to locations}</li> <li> {to tokens}</li> <li> {to users}</li> <li>. {Arrangements for software license management or administration, e.g. for managing licenses at corporate level}</li> <li>. {Enforcing content protection by specific content processing}</li> <li> {Editing}</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>21/32 using biometric data, e.g. fingerprints, iris scans or voiceprints</li> <li>21/33 using certificates</li> <li>21/335 {for accessing specific resources, e.g. using Kerberos tickets}</li> <li>21/34 involving the use of external additional devices, e.g. dongles or smart cards</li> <li>21/35 communicating wirelessly</li> <li>21/36 by graphic or iconic representation</li> <li>21/40 by quorum, i.e. whereby two or more security principals are required</li> </ul>
21/1015 21/105 21/106 21/1062 21/1063	<ul> <li> {to locations}</li> <li> {to tokens}</li> <li> {to users}</li> <li> {Arrangements for software license management or administration, e.g. for managing licenses at corporate level}</li> <li>. {Enforcing content protection by specific content processing}</li> <li> {Editing}</li> <li> {Personalisation}</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>21/32 using biometric data, e.g. fingerprints, iris scans or voiceprints</li> <li>21/33 using certificates</li> <li>21/335 {for accessing specific resources, e.g. using Kerberos tickets}</li> <li>21/34 involving the use of external additional devices, e.g. dongles or smart cards</li> <li>21/35 communicating wirelessly</li> <li>21/36 by graphic or iconic representation</li> <li>21/40 by quorum, i.e. whereby two or more security principals are required</li> <li>21/41 where a single sign-on provides access to a</li> </ul>
21/1015 21/105 21/106 21/1062 21/1063	<ul> <li> {to locations}</li> <li> {to tokens}</li> <li> {to users}</li> <li>. {Arrangements for software license management or administration, e.g. for managing licenses at corporate level}</li> <li>. {Enforcing content protection by specific content processing}</li> <li> {Editing}</li> <li> {Personalisation}</li> <li> {Restricting content processing at operating</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>21/32 using biometric data, e.g. fingerprints, iris scans or voiceprints</li> <li>21/33 using certificates</li> <li>21/335 {for accessing specific resources, e.g. using Kerberos tickets}</li> <li>21/34 involving the use of external additional devices, e.g. dongles or smart cards</li> <li>21/35 communicating wirelessly</li> <li>21/36 by graphic or iconic representation</li> <li>21/40 by quorum, i.e. whereby two or more security principals are required</li> </ul>

21/42	indo showed	21/6219	(tt f Cl
21/43 21/44	Program or device outhertication	21/6218	<ul> <li>{ to a system of files or objects, e.g. local or distributed file system or database}</li> </ul>
21/44	<ul><li>Program or device authentication</li><li>{by mutual authentication, e.g. between devices</li></ul>	21/6227	• • • { where protection concerns the structure of
21/443	or programs}	21/0227	data, e.g. records, types, queries}
21/45	Structures or tools for the administration of	21/6236	• • • {between heterogeneous systems}
21/43	authentication	21/6245	• • • {Protecting personal data, e.g. for financial
21/46	by designing passwords or checking the	21, 02.10	or medical purposes}
21/10	strength of passwords	21/6254	• • • • {by anonymising data, e.g. decorrelating
21/50	Monitoring users, programs or devices to maintain		personal data from the owner's
	the integrity of platforms, e.g. of processors,		identification}
	firmware or operating systems		WARNING
21/51	<ul> <li>at application loading time, e.g. accepting,</li> </ul>		
	rejecting, starting or inhibiting executable		Group G06F 21/6254 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents
24.52	software based on integrity or source reliability		from group G06Q 30/0615.
21/52	during program execution, e.g. stack integrity		Groups G06Q 30/0615 and
	{; Preventing unwanted data erasure; Buffer overflow}		G06F 21/6254 should be considered in
21/53	• • by executing in a restricted environment, e.g.		order to perform a complete search.
21/33	sandbox or secure virtual machine		
21/54	by adding security routines or objects to	21/6263	• • • • {during internet communication, e.g.
21/0 .	programs	24/2272	revealing personal data from cookies}
21/55	. Detecting local intrusion or implementing	21/6272	• • • {by registering files or documents with a
	counter-measures	21/6281	third party}
21/552	• • • {involving long-term monitoring or reporting}	21/0281	• • • {at program execution time, where the protection is within the operating system}
21/554	• • • {involving event detection and direct action}	21/629	• • {to features or functions of an application}
21/556	• • • {involving covert channels, i.e. data leakage	21/64	Protecting data integrity, e.g. using checksums,
	between processes (inhibiting the analysis of	21/01	certificates or signatures
	circuitry or operation with measures against	21/645	• • {using a third party}
21/56	<ul> <li>power attack <u>G06F 21/755</u>)}</li> <li>Computer malware detection or handling, e.g.</li> </ul>	21/70	Protecting specific internal or peripheral
21/30	anti-virus arrangements		components, in which the protection of a component
21/561	{Virus type analysis}		leads to protection of the entire computer
21/562	{Static detection}	21/71	• to assure secure computing or processing of
21/563	{by source code analysis}	21/72	information
21/564	{by virus signature recognition}	21/72 21/725	in cryptographic circuits
21/565	{by checking file integrity}	21/723	<ul><li> {operating on a secure reference time value}</li><li> by creating or determining hardware</li></ul>
21/566	{Dynamic detection, i.e. detection performed	21/73	identification, e.g. serial numbers
	at run-time, e.g. emulation, suspicious	21/74	• • • operating in dual or compartmented mode, i.e.
	activities}	21//!	at least one secure mode
21/567	• • • {using dedicated hardware}	21/75	by inhibiting the analysis of circuitry or
21/568	• • • {eliminating virus, restoring damaged files}		operation
21/57	Certifying or maintaining trusted computer	21/755	• • • { with measures against power attack}
	platforms, e.g. secure boots or power-downs, version controls, system software checks, secure	21/76	in application-specific integrated circuits
	updates or assessing vulnerabilities		[ASIC] or field-programmable devices, e.g.
21/572	Secure firmware programming, e.g. of basic		field-programmable gate arrays [FPGA] or
21/3/2	input output system [BIOS]}	21/55	programmable logic devices [PLD]
21/575	{Secure boot}	21/77	in smart cards
21/577	{Assessing vulnerabilities and evaluating	21/78	to assure secure storage of data (address- based protection against unauthorised use of
	computer system security}		memory <u>G06F 12/14</u> ; record carriers for use with
21/60	Protecting data		machines and with at least a part designed to
21/602	• • {Providing cryptographic facilities or services}		carry digital markings G06K 19/00)
21/604	• • {Tools and structures for managing or	21/79	in semiconductor storage media, e.g. directly-
	administering access control systems}		addressable memories
21/606	• • {by securing the transmission between two	21/80	in storage media based on magnetic or optical
01/200	devices or processes}		technology, e.g. disks with sectors (preventing
21/608	• • {Secure printing}		unauthorised reproduction or copying of disc-
21/62	Protecting access to data via a platform, e.g. using keys or access control rules.	21/005	type recordable media G11B 20/00)
21/6209	keys or access control rules  • • {to a single file or object, e.g. in a secure	21/805	• • • { using a security table for the storage sub-
41/0409	envelope, encrypted and accessed using a key,	21/81	<ul><li>system}</li><li>by operating on the power supply, e.g. enabling or</li></ul>
	or with access control rules appended to the	21/01	disabling power-on, sleep or resume operations
	object itself}	21/82	Protecting input, output or interconnection
			devices

21/83 21/84 21/85	<ul> <li>input devices, e.g. keyboards, mice or controllers thereof</li> <li>output devices, e.g. displays or monitors</li> <li>interconnection devices, e.g. bus-connected or in-line devices</li> </ul>	30/18	<ul> <li>Network design, e.g. design based on topological or interconnect aspects of utility systems, piping, heating ventilation air conditioning [HVAC] or cabling (circuit design at the physical level G06F 30/39; network planning tools for wireless communication networks H04W 16/18)</li> </ul>
21/86	Secure or tamper-resistant housings		
21/87	by means of encapsulation, e.g. for integrated circuits		WARNING
21/88	. Detecting or preventing theft or loss		Group G06F 30/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 30/12 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22.
30/00	Computer-aided design [CAD]		Groups G06F 30/18, G06F 30/12 and
	NOTE In this group, it is desirable to add the indexing codes of groups G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/00.		G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	WARNING	30/20	Design optimisation, verification or simulation
	Group G06F 30/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 30/10, G06F 30/12,		(optimisation, verification or simulation of circuit designs <u>G06F 30/30</u> )
	<u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> .		WARNING
	Groups <u>G06F 30/00</u> , <u>G06F 30/10</u> , <u>G06F 30/12</u> , and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		Group G06F 30/20 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 30/25, G06F 30/27, G06F 30/28 and
30/10	. Geometric CAD		G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22.
	WARNING		Groups G06F 30/20, G06F 30/25, G06F 30/27, G06F 30/28 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22
	Group G06F 30/10 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 30/00.		should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	Groups <u>G06F 30/00</u> and <u>G06F 30/10</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	30/22 30/23	<ul><li>using Petri net models</li><li>using finite element methods [FEM] or finite difference methods [FDM]</li></ul>
30/12	characterised by design entry means specially		WARNING
30/12	adapted for CAD, e.g. graphical user interfaces [GUI] specially adapted for CAD		Group G06F 30/23 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 30/25, G06F 30/367, G06F 30/398 and
	WARNING		G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22.
	Group G06F 30/12 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, and G06F 30/18.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete		Groups G06F 30/23, G06F 30/25, G06F 30/367, G06F 30/398 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	search.	30/25	using particle-based methods
30/13	Architectural design, e.g. computer-aided		WARNING
20/15	architectural design [CAAD] related to design of buildings, bridges, landscapes, production plants or roads		Group <u>G06F 30/25</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/20</u> and <u>G06F 30/23</u> .
30/15 30/17	<ul> <li>Vehicle, aircraft or watercraft design</li> <li>Mechanical parametric or variational design</li> </ul>		Groups G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, and
30/17	WARNING		G06F 30/25 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	Group <u>G06F 30/17</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/12</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> .	30/27	<ul> <li>using machine learning, e.g. artificial intelligence, neural networks, support vector machines [SVM] or training a model</li> </ul>
	Groups <u>G06F 30/17</u> , <u>G06F 30/12</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be		WARNING
	considered in order to perform a complete search.		Group G06F 30/27 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group

G06F 30/20.

search.

Groups  $\underline{G06F\ 30/20}$  and  $\underline{G06F\ 30/27}$  should be considered in order to perform a complete

30/28 . . using fluid dynamics, e.g. using Navier-Stokes 30/327 . . . Logic synthesis; Behaviour synthesis, e.g. mapping logic, HDL to netlist, high-level equations or computational fluid dynamics [CFD] language to RTL or netlist WARNING WARNING Group G06F 30/28 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group Group G06F 30/327 is impacted by G06F 30/20. reclassification into groups G06F 30/323 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22. Groups G06F 30/20 and G06F 30/28 should be considered Groups G06F 30/327, G06F 30/323 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 should be 30/30 . Circuit design considered in order to perform a complete search. **WARNING** Group G06F 30/30 is impacted by 30/33 Design verification, e.g. functional simulation reclassification into groups G06F 30/31, or model checking G06F 30/32, G06F 30/323, G06F 30/333, WARNING G06F 30/337, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/343, G06F 30/347, G06F 30/38 and Group G06F 30/33 is impacted G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22. by reclassification into groups G06F 30/3308, G06F 30/3315 and Groups G06F 30/30, G06F 30/31, G06F 30/32, G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22. G06F 30/323, G06F 30/333, G06F 30/337, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/343, G06F 30/347, Groups G06F 30/33, G06F 30/38 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 G06F 30/3308, G06F 30/3315 and should be considered in order to perform a G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 should be complete search. considered in order to perform a complete search. 30/31 . . Design entry, e.g. editors specifically adapted for 30/3308 circuit design . . . using simulation **WARNING WARNING** Group G06F 30/3308 is incomplete Group G06F 30/31 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups pending reclassification of documents G06F 30/30, G06F 30/34, and G06F 30/36. from group G06F 30/33. All groups listed in this Warning should be Groups G06F 30/33 and G06F 30/3308 considered in order to perform a complete should be considered in order to perform a complete search. search. 30/32 . . Circuit design at the digital level (reconfigurable 30/331 with hardware acceleration, e.g. by using circuits G06F 30/34) field programmable gate array [FPGA] or emulation **WARNING** 30/3312 . . . . Timing analysis Group G06F 30/32 is incomplete pending **WARNING** reclassification of documents from group G06F 30/30. Group G06F 30/3312 is impacted by reclassification Groups G06F 30/30 and G06F 30/32 should into groups G06F 30/3315 and be considered in order to perform a complete G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22. search. Groups G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/3315 30/323 Translation or migration, e.g. logic to logic, and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 hardware description language [HDL] should be considered in order to translation or netlist translation perform a complete search. WARNING 30/3315 . . . using static timing analysis [STA] Group G06F 30/323 is incomplete pending **WARNING** reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/30 and G06F 30/327. Group G06F 30/3315 is incomplete Groups G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, and pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/33 and G06F 30/323 should be considered in order G06F 30/3312. to perform a complete search. Groups G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312, and G06F 30/3315 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using formal methods, e.g. equivalence checking or property checking

30/333 . . . Design for testability [DFT], e.g. scan chain or built-in self-test [BIST]

#### WARNING

Group G06F 30/333 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 30/30.

Groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> and <u>G06F 30/333</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/337 . . . Design optimisation

### WARNING

Group G06F 30/337 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 30/30.

Groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> and <u>G06F 30/337</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/34 . . for reconfigurable circuits, e.g. field programmable gate arrays [FPGA] or programmable logic devices [PLD]

## **WARNING**

Group G06F 30/34 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 30/30.

Group G06F 30/34 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 30/31, G06F 30/343, G06F 30/347 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22.

Groups G06F 30/34, G06F 30/31, G06F 30/343, G06F 30/347 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 should be

G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/343 . . . Logical level

## WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/343</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> and <u>G06F 30/34</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/30</u>, <u>G06F 30/34</u>, and <u>G06F 30/343</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/347 . . . Physical level, e.g. placement or routing

### **WARNING**

Group <u>G06F 30/347</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/30</u>, <u>G06F 30/34</u>, and <u>G06F 30/39</u>.

Groups G06F 30/347, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/34 and G06F 30/39 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/35 . Delay-insensitive circuit design, e.g. asynchronous or self-timed

30/36 . Circuit design at the analogue level

### WARNING

Group G06F 30/36 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 30/31, G06F 30/373, G06F 30/38 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22.

Groups G06F 30/36, G06F 30/31, G06F 30/373, G06F 30/38 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

 30/367 . . . Design verification, e.g. using simulation, simulation program with integrated circuit emphasis [SPICE], direct methods or relaxation methods

### WARNING

Group G06F 30/367 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 30/23.

Groups <u>G06F 30/23</u> and <u>G06F 30/367</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/373 . . . Design optimisation

## **WARNING**

Group G06F 30/373 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 30/36.

Groups <u>G06F 30/36</u> and <u>G06F 30/373</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/38 . Circuit design at the mixed level of analogue and digital signals

## **WARNING**

Group G06F 30/38 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/30 and G06F 30/36.

Groups G06F 30/30, G06F 30/36, and G06F 30/38 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/39 • Circuit design at the physical level (physical level design for reconfigurable circuits G06F 30/347)

## **WARNING**

Group G06F 30/39 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 30/347, G06F 30/396, G06F 30/398 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22.

Groups G06F 30/39, G06F 30/347, G06F 30/396, G06F 30/398 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/392 . . . Floor-planning or layout, e.g. partitioning or 30/398 . . . Design verification or optimisation, e.g. placement using design rule check [DRC], layout versus schematics [LVS] or finite element methods WARNING [FEM] (optical proximity correction [OPC] Group G06F 30/392 is impacted by design processes G03F 1/36) reclassification into groups G06F 30/396 **WARNING** and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22. Group G06F 30/398 is incomplete pending Groups G06F 30/392, G06F 30/396 and reclassification of documents from groups G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 should be G06F 30/23 and G06F 30/39. considered in order to perform a complete Groups G06F 30/23, G06F 30/39 and G06F 30/398 should be considered in order 30/394 . . . Routing (G06F 30/396 takes precedence) to perform a complete search. WARNING 40/00 Handling natural language data (speech analysis or Group G06F 30/394 is impacted by synthesis, speech recognition G10L) reclassification into groups G06F 30/3947, 40/10 • Text processing (natural language analysis G06F 30/3953, G06F 30/396 and G06F 40/20; semantic analysis G06F 40/30; <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u>. processing or translation of natural language Groups G06F 30/394, G06F 30/3947, G06F 40/40) G06F 30/3953, G06F 30/396 and 40/103 . . Formatting, i.e. changing of presentation of G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 should be documents (automatic justification G06F 40/189; considered in order to perform a complete automatic line break hyphenation G06F 40/191) search. . . . Display of layout of documents; Previewing 40/106 40/109 . . . Font handling; Temporal or kinetic typography 30/3947 . . . global 40/111 Mathematical or scientific formatting; **WARNING** Subscripts; Superscripts 40/114 . . . Pagination Group G06F 30/3947 is incomplete 40/117 Tagging; Marking up (details of markup pending reclassification of documents languages G06F 40/143); Designating a from group G06F 30/394. block; Setting of attributes (style sheets, Groups G06F 30/394 and G06F 30/3947 e.g. eXtensible Stylesheet Language should be considered in order to perform Transformation [XSLT], G06F 40/154) a complete search. 40/12 . . Use of codes for handling textual entities 30/3953 . . . detailed 40/123 . . . Storage facilities 40/126 . . . Character encoding WARNING 40/129 . . . Handling non-Latin characters, e.g. kana-to-Group G06F 30/3953 is incomplete kanji conversion pending reclassification of documents 40/131 . . . Fragmentation of text files, e.g. creating from group G06F 30/394. reusable text-blocks; Linking to fragments, e.g. Groups G06F 30/394 and G06F 30/3953 using XInclude; Namespaces should be considered in order to perform 40/134 . . . Hyperlinking a complete search. 40/137 . . . Hierarchical processing, e.g. outlines . . . Tree-structured documents (parsing 40/14 30/396 . . . Clock trees G06F 40/205; validation G06F 40/226) WARNING . . . Markup, e.g. Standard Generalized Markup 40/143 Language [SGML] or Document Type Group G06F 30/396 is incomplete pending Definition [DTD] reclassification of documents from 40/146 . . . Coding or compression of tree-structured groups G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and data G06F 30/394. 40/149 . . . Adaptation of the text data for streaming Group G06F 30/396 is also impacted by purposes, e.g. Efficient XML Interchange reclassification into group G06F 2117/04. [EXI] format All groups listed in this Warning should be 40/151 . . . Transformation considered in order to perform a complete . . . Tree transformation for tree-structured or 40/154 search. markup documents, e.g. XSLT, XSL-FO or stylesheets 40/157 . . . using dictionaries or tables . . . Automatic learning of transformation rules, 40/16 e.g. from examples 40/163 . . . Handling of whitespace 40/166 . . Editing, e.g. inserting or deleting 40/169 . . . Annotation, e.g. comment data or footnotes 40/171 . . . by use of digital ink

40/174	• • Form filling; Merging		Probability distribution functions
40/177	• • • of tables; using ruled lines	2101/16	PCM companding functions
40/18	• • • of spreadsheets (form-filling G06F 40/174)		COCT 20/00 1 /
40/183	Tabulation, i.e. one-dimensional positioning		e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to
40/186	Templates	CAD techniques	<u>5</u>
40/189	<ul> <li>Automatic justification</li> </ul>	2111/00 D	Details relating to CAD techniques
40/191	Automatic line break hyphenation	v	VARNING
40/194	<ul> <li>Calculation of difference between files</li> </ul>	<u> </u>	
40/197	• • Version control (for software <u>G06F 8/71</u> )		Groups <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2111/20</u> are
40/20	<ul> <li>Natural language analysis (semantic analysis of</li> </ul>		incomplete pending reclassification of documents
	natural language G06F 40/30)		from groups <u>G06F 30/00</u> , <u>G06F 30/17</u> , <u>G06F 30/18</u> , <u>G06F 30/20</u> , <u>G06F 30/23</u> ,
40/205	Parsing		G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33,
40/211	Syntactic parsing, e.g. based on context-free		G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36,
10/01	grammar [CFG] or unification grammars		G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.
40/216	using statistical methods		All groups listed in this Warning should be
40/221	Parsing markup language streams (streaming		considered in order to perform a complete search.
40/226	G06F 40/149)		•
40/226	Validation	2111/02	CAD in a network environment, e.g. collaborative
40/232	Orthographic correction, e.g. spell checking or vowelisation		CAD or distributed simulation
40/237	. Lexical tools		Constraint-based CAD
40/237	Dictionaries	2111/06	Multi-objective optimisation, e.g. Pareto
40/242	Thesauruses; Synonyms		optimisation using simulated annealing [SA], ant
40/253	Grammatical analysis; Style critique	2111/08	colony algorithms or genetic algorithms [GA] Probabilistic or stochastic CAD
40/258	Heading extraction; Automatic titling; Numbering		
40/258	Language identification		Numerical modelling
40/268	Morphological analysis		Symbolic schematics related to nanotechnology
40/208	Converting codes to words; Guess-ahead of		Customisation or personalisation
40/274	partial word inputs		using virtual or augmented reality
40/279	Recognition of textual entities	2111/18 . 2111/20 .	Configuration CAD, e.g. designing by assembling
40/284	Lexical analysis, e.g. tokenisation or collocates	2111/20	or positioning modules selected from libraries of
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
40/289	Phrasal analysis, e.g. finite state techniques or		predesigned modules
40/289	• • Phrasal analysis, e.g. finite state techniques or chunking		predesigned modules
40/289 40/295	<ul> <li> Phrasal analysis, e.g. finite state techniques or chunking</li> <li> Named entity recognition</li> </ul>	Indexing scheme	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to
	chunking Named entity recognition	Indexing scheme	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to
40/295	chunking	the application f	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field
40/295 40/30	chunking Named entity recognition . Semantic analysis	the application f	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field
40/295 40/30 40/35	chunking Named entity recognition . Semantic analysis . Discourse or dialogue representation	the application f	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field
40/295 40/30 40/35	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic analysis G06F 40/30)	the application f	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field
40/295 40/30 40/35	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation	the application f	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  WARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models	the application f	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  VARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17,
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment	the application f	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  WARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23,
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using	the application f	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  WARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33,
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44 40/45 40/47	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using translation memory	the application f	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  VARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36,
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44 40/45 40/47 40/49	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using translation memory  using very large corpora, e.g. the web	the application f	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  VARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44 40/45 40/47 40/49 40/51	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language   (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic   analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using   translation memory  using very large corpora, e.g. the web  . Translation evaluation	the application f	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  WARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.  All groups listed in this Warning should be
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44 40/45 40/47 40/49	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language   (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic   analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using   translation memory  using very large corpora, e.g. the web  . Translation evaluation  . Processing of non-Latin text (kana-to-kanji	the application f	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  VARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44 40/45 40/47 40/49 40/51	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using translation memory  using very large corpora, e.g. the web  . Translation evaluation  . Processing of non-Latin text (kana-to-kanji conversion G06F 40/129; vowelisation	the application of the applicati	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  WARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.  All groups listed in this Warning should be
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44 40/45 40/47 40/49 40/51 40/53	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using translation memory  using very large corpora, e.g. the web  . Translation evaluation  . Processing of non-Latin text (kana-to-kanji conversion G06F 40/129; vowelisation G06F 40/232)	the application of 2113/00 E	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  VARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44 40/45 40/47 40/49 40/53	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using translation memory  using very large corpora, e.g. the web  . Translation evaluation  . Processing of non-Latin text (kana-to-kanji conversion G06F 40/129; vowelisation G06F 40/232)  . Rule-based translation	2113/00 E 2113/02 . 2113/04 .	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  WARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  Data centres
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44 40/45 40/47 40/49 40/51 40/53	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using translation memory  using very large corpora, e.g. the web  . Translation evaluation  . Processing of non-Latin text (kana-to-kanji conversion G06F 40/129; vowelisation G06F 40/232)  . Rule-based translation  . Natural language generation	2113/00 E 2113/02 . 2113/04 . 2113/06 .	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  WARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/312, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  Data centres  Power grid distribution networks
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44 40/45 40/47 40/49 40/53	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using translation memory  using very large corpora, e.g. the web  . Translation evaluation  . Processing of non-Latin text (kana-to-kanji conversion G06F 40/232)  . Rule-based translation  . Natural language generation  . Use of machine translation, e.g. for multi-lingual	2113/00 E 2113/00 E 2113/02 . 2113/04 . 2113/06 . 2113/08 .	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  WARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  Data centres  Power grid distribution networks  Wind turbines or wind farms
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44 40/45 40/47 40/49 40/51 40/53	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using translation memory  using very large corpora, e.g. the web  . Translation evaluation  . Processing of non-Latin text (kana-to-kanji conversion G06F 40/129; vowelisation G06F 40/232)  . Rule-based translation  . Natural language generation  . Use of machine translation, e.g. for multi-lingual retrieval, for server-side translation for client	2113/00 E 2113/02 . 2113/04 . 2113/06 . 2113/08 . 2113/10 .	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  WARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/32, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  Data centres  Power grid distribution networks  Wind turbines or wind farms  Fluids
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44 40/45 40/47 40/49 40/51 40/53	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using translation memory  using very large corpora, e.g. the web  . Translation evaluation  . Processing of non-Latin text (kana-to-kanji conversion G06F 40/232)  . Rule-based translation  . Natural language generation  . Use of machine translation, e.g. for multi-lingual	2113/00 E 2113/00 E 2113/02 . 2113/04 . 2113/06 . 2113/08 . 2113/10 . 2113/12 .	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  WARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/32, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  Data centres  Power grid distribution networks  Wind turbines or wind farms  Fluids  Additive manufacturing, e.g. 3D printing
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44 40/45 40/47 40/49 40/51 40/53	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using translation memory  using very large corpora, e.g. the web  . Translation evaluation  . Processing of non-Latin text (kana-to-kanji conversion G06F 40/129; vowelisation G06F 40/232)  . Rule-based translation  Natural language generation  . Use of machine translation, e.g. for multi-lingual retrieval, for server-side translation for client devices or for real-time translation	2113/00 E 2113/00 E  2113/02 . 2113/04 . 2113/06 . 2113/08 . 2113/10 . 2113/12 .	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  WARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  Data centres  Power grid distribution networks  Wind turbines or wind farms  Fluids  Additive manufacturing, e.g. 3D printing  Cloth
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44 40/45 40/47 40/49 40/51 40/53 40/56 40/56	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using translation memory  using very large corpora, e.g. the web  . Translation evaluation  . Processing of non-Latin text (kana-to-kanji conversion G06F 40/129; vowelisation G06F 40/232)  . Rule-based translation  Natural language generation  . Use of machine translation, e.g. for multi-lingual retrieval, for server-side translation for client devices or for real-time translation	2113/00 E 2113/00 E  Y  2113/02 . 2113/04 . 2113/06 . 2113/08 . 2113/10 . 2113/14 . 2113/16 .	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  WARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  Data centres  Power grid distribution networks  Wind turbines or wind farms  Fluids  Additive manufacturing, e.g. 3D printing  Cloth  Pipes
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44 40/45 40/47 40/49 40/51 40/53 40/56 40/56	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using translation memory  using very large corpora, e.g. the web  . Translation evaluation  . Processing of non-Latin text (kana-to-kanji conversion G06F 40/129; vowelisation G06F 40/232)  . Rule-based translation  Natural language generation  . Use of machine translation, e.g. for multi-lingual retrieval, for server-side translation for client devices or for real-time translation	2113/00 E 2113/00 E  2113/02 2113/04 2113/06 2113/08 2113/10 2113/12 2113/14 2113/16 2113/18	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  WARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/312, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  Data centres  Power grid distribution networks  Wind turbines or wind farms  Fluids  Additive manufacturing, e.g. 3D printing  Cloth  Pipes  Cables, cable trees or wire harnesses
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44 40/45 40/47 40/49 40/53 40/53 40/56 40/58	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language   (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic   analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using   translation memory  using very large corpora, e.g. the web  . Translation evaluation  . Processing of non-Latin text (kana-to-kanji   conversion G06F 40/129; vowelisation   G06F 40/232)  . Rule-based translation  . Natural language generation  . Use of machine translation, e.g. for multi-lingual   retrieval, for server-side translation for client   devices or for real-time translation  Indexing scheme relating to the type of digital   function generated  . Linear multivariable functions, i.e. sum of products  . Trigonometric functions	2113/00 E 2113/00 E 2113/00 E 2113/02 2113/04 2113/06 2113/10 2113/10 2113/12 2113/14 2113/16 2113/18 2113/20	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  WARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  Data centres  Power grid distribution networks  Wind turbines or wind farms  Fluids  Additive manufacturing, e.g. 3D printing  Cloth  Pipes  Cables, cable trees or wire harnesses  Chip packaging
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44 40/45 40/47 40/49 40/53 40/53 40/56 40/58 2101/00	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language   (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic   analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using   translation memory  using very large corpora, e.g. the web  . Translation evaluation  . Processing of non-Latin text (kana-to-kanji   conversion G06F 40/129; vowelisation   G06F 40/232)  . Rule-based translation  . Natural language generation  . Use of machine translation, e.g. for multi-lingual   retrieval, for server-side translation for client   devices or for real-time translation  Indexing scheme relating to the type of digital   function generated  . Linear multivariable functions, i.e. sum of products	2113/00 E 2113/00 E 2113/00 E 2113/02 2113/04 2113/06 2113/10 2113/10 2113/12 2113/14 2113/16 2113/18 2113/20	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  WARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  Data centres  Power grid distribution networks  Wind turbines or wind farms  Fluids  Additive manufacturing, e.g. 3D printing  Cloth  Pipes  Cables, cable trees or wire harnesses  Chip packaging  Packaging, e.g. boxes or containers
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44 40/45 40/47 40/49 40/51 40/53 40/55 40/56 40/58 2101/00 2101/02 2101/04	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language   (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic   analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using   translation memory  using very large corpora, e.g. the web  . Translation evaluation  . Processing of non-Latin text (kana-to-kanji   conversion G06F 40/129; vowelisation   G06F 40/232)  . Rule-based translation  . Natural language generation  . Use of machine translation, e.g. for multi-lingual   retrieval, for server-side translation for client   devices or for real-time translation  Indexing scheme relating to the type of digital   function generated  . Linear multivariable functions, i.e. sum of products  . Trigonometric functions	2113/00 E 2113/00 E 2113/00 E 2113/02 2113/04 2113/06 2113/08 2113/10 2113/12 2113/14 2113/16 2113/18 2113/20 2113/22 2113/24	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  WARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/32, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  Data centres  Power grid distribution networks  Wind turbines or wind farms  Fluids  Additive manufacturing, e.g. 3D printing  Cloth  Pipes  Cables, cable trees or wire harnesses  Chip packaging  Packaging, e.g. boxes or containers  Moulding
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44 40/45 40/47 40/49 40/51 40/53 40/56 40/58 2101/00 2101/02 2101/04 2101/06 2101/08 2101/10	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language   (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic   analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using   translation memory  using very large corpora, e.g. the web  . Translation evaluation  . Processing of non-Latin text (kana-to-kanji   conversion G06F 40/129; vowelisation   G06F 40/232)  . Rule-based translation  . Natural language generation  . Use of machine translation, e.g. for multi-lingual   retrieval, for server-side translation for client   devices or for real-time translation  Indexing scheme relating to the type of digital   function generated  . Linear multivariable functions, i.e. sum of products  . Trigonometric functions  . Co-ordinate transformations  . Powers or roots  . Logarithmic or exponential functions	2113/00 E 2113/00 E 2113/00 E 2113/02 2113/04 2113/06 2113/08 2113/10 2113/12 2113/14 2113/16 2113/18 2113/20 2113/22 2113/24 2113/26	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  WARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  Data centres  Power grid distribution networks  Wind turbines or wind farms  Fluids  Additive manufacturing, e.g. 3D printing  Cloth  Pipes  Cables, cable trees or wire harnesses  Chip packaging  Packaging, e.g. boxes or containers  Moulding  Sheet material
40/295 40/30 40/35 40/40 40/42 40/44 40/45 40/47 40/49 40/51 40/53 40/56 40/58 2101/00 2101/02 2101/04 2101/06 2101/08	chunking  Named entity recognition  . Semantic analysis  . Discourse or dialogue representation  . Processing or translation of natural language   (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic   analysis G06F 40/30)  . Data-driven translation  Statistical methods, e.g. probability models  Example-based machine translation; Alignment  Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using   translation memory  using very large corpora, e.g. the web  . Translation evaluation  . Processing of non-Latin text (kana-to-kanji   conversion G06F 40/129; vowelisation   G06F 40/232)  . Rule-based translation  . Natural language generation  . Use of machine translation, e.g. for multi-lingual   retrieval, for server-side translation for client   devices or for real-time translation  Indexing scheme relating to the type of digital   function generated  . Linear multivariable functions, i.e. sum of products  . Trigonometric functions  . Co-ordinate transformations  . Powers or roots	2113/00 E 2113/00 E 2113/00 E 2113/02 2113/04 2113/06 2113/08 2113/10 2113/12 2113/14 2113/16 2113/18 2113/20 2113/22 2113/24 2113/26	e associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to field  Details relating to the application field  WARNING  Groups G06F 2113/00 - G06F 2113/28 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  Data centres  Power grid distribution networks  Wind turbines or wind farms  Fluids  Additive manufacturing, e.g. 3D printing  Cloth  Pipes  Cables, cable trees or wire harnesses  Chip packaging  Packaging, e.g. boxes or containers  Moulding  Sheet material  Composites

# Indexing scheme associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to the type of the circuit

## 2115/00 Details relating to the type of the circuit

### WARNING

Groups G06F 2115/00 - G06F 2115/12 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2115/02 • System on chip [SoC] design
2115/04 • Micro electro-mechanical systems [MEMS]
2115/06 • Structured ASICs
2115/08 • Intellectual property [IP] blocks or IP cores
2115/10 • Processors
2115/12 • Printed circuit boards [PCB] or multi-chip modules [MCM]

# Indexing scheme associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to the type or aim of the circuit design

# 2117/00 Details relating to the type or aim of the circuit design

### **WARNING**

Groups G06F 2117/00 - G06F 2117/12 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2117/02 • Fault tolerance, e.g. for transient fault suppression2117/04 • Clock gating

## **WARNING**

Group G06F 2117/04 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, G06F 30/394, and G06F 30/396.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2117/06	Spare resources, e.g. for permanent fault
	suppression
2117/08	. HW-SW co-design, e.g. HW-SW partitioning
2117/10	Buffer insertion
2117/12	Sizing, e.g. of transistors or gates

Indexing scheme associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to the purpose – mostly applicable to circuits – but also relevant for general CAD

# 2119/00 Details relating to the type or aim of the analysis or the optimisation

## **WARNING**

Groups G06F 2119/00 - G06F 2119/22 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2119/02	Reliability analysis or reliability optimisation; Failure analysis, e.g. worst case scenario performance, failure mode and effects analysis [FMEA]
2119/04	Ageing analysis or optimisation against ageing
2119/06	Power analysis or power optimisation
2119/08	Thermal analysis or thermal optimisation
2119/10	Noise analysis or noise optimisation
2119/12	Timing analysis or timing optimisation
2119/14	• Force analysis or force optimisation, e.g. static or dynamic forces
2119/16	Equivalence checking
2119/18	Manufacturability analysis or optimisation for manufacturability
2119/20	Design reuse, reusability analysis or reusability optimisation
2119/22	Yield analysis or yield optimisation

# Indexing scheme associated with group G06F 18/00, relating to pattern recognition

2123/00	Data types
2123/02	• in the time domain, e.g. time-series data

2200/00	Indexing scheme relating to G06F 1/04 - G06F 1/32
2200/16	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 1/16 - G06F 1/18
2200/161	Indexing scheme relating to constructional details
	of the monitor
2200/1611	CRT monitor
2200/1612	Flat panel monitor
2200/1613	Supporting arrangements, e.g. for filters or
	documents associated to a laptop display
2200/1614	Image rotation following screen orientation,
	e.g. switching from landscape to portrait mode
2200/163	Indexing scheme relating to constructional details
	of the computer
2200/1631	Panel PC, e.g. single housing hosting PC and
	display panel
2200/1632	Pen holder integrated in the computer

2200/1633 Protecting arrangement for the entire housing	2203/011 . Emotion or mood input determined on the basis
(Frozen) of the computer	of sensed human body parameters such as pulse,
WARNING	heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity
Group <u>G06F 2200/1633</u> is no longer used	patterns
for the classification of documents as of	2203/012 . Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk
January 1, 2025.	in a virtual environment while constraining him to
The content of this group is being	a given position in the physical environment
reclassified into groups <u>A45C 11/003</u> , <u>G06F 1/1629</u> , <u>G06F 1/1656</u> and	2203/013 . Force feedback applied to a game
H04M 1/0203.	<ul> <li>2203/014 . Force feedback applied to GUI</li> <li>2203/015 . Force feedback applied to a joystick</li> </ul>
All groups listed in this Warning should be	2203/033 • Force reedback applied to a Joystick  2203/033 • Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033
considered in order to perform a complete	2203/0331 • Finger worn pointing device
search.	2203/0332 . Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of
2200/1634 Integrated protective display lid, e.g. for touch-	both hands
sensitive display in handheld computer	2203/0333 Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand
2200/1635 Stackable modules	2203/0334 • Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip,
2200/1636 Sensing arrangement for detection of a tap	whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with
gesture on the housing	respect of the working surface
2200/1637 Sensing arrangement for detection of housing	2203/0335 . Finger operated miniaturized mouse
movement or orientation, e.g. for controlling scrolling or cursor movement on the display of	2203/0336 Mouse integrated fingerprint sensor
an handheld computer	2203/0337 Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide
2200/1638 Computer housing designed to operate in both	visual feedback to the user about the status of the
desktop and tower orientation	input device, the PC, or the user
2200/1639 Arrangements for locking plugged peripheral	2203/0338 • Fingerprint track pad, i.e. fingerprint sensor used as pointing device tracking the fingertip image
connectors	2203/0339 • Touch strips, e.g. orthogonal touch strips to
2200/20 • Indexing scheme relating to G06F 1/20 2200/201 • Cooling arrangements using cooling fluid	control cursor movement or scrolling; single
2200/202 • Air convective hinge	touch strip to adjust parameter or to implement a
2200/203 • Heat conductive hinge	row of soft keys
2200/26 • Indexing scheme relating to G06F 1/26	<ul> <li>2203/038</li> <li>Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/038</li> <li>2203/0381</li> <li>Multimodal input, i.e. interface arrangements</li> </ul>
2200/261 . PC controlled powerstrip	enabling the user to issue commands by
2201/00 Indexing scheme relating to error detection, to	simultaneous use of input devices of different
error correction, and to monitoring	nature, e.g. voice plus gesture on digitizer
2201/80 . Database-specific techniques	2203/0382 . Plural input, i.e. interface arrangements in which
2201/805 . Real-time	a plurality of input device of the same type are in communication with a PC
2201/81 • Threshold	2203/0383 • Remote input, i.e. interface arrangements in
2201/815 • Virtual	which the signals generated by a pointing device
2201/82 • Solving problems relating to consistency	are transmitted to a PC at a remote location, e.g.
<ul> <li>the problem or solution involving locking</li> <li>the solution involving signatures</li> </ul>	to a PC in a LAN
2201/835 • the solution involving signatures  2201/835 • Timestamp	2203/0384 • • Wireless input, i.e. hardware and software details of wireless interface arrangements for pointing
2201/84 • Using snapshots, i.e. a logical point-in-time copy of	devices
the data	2203/041 • Indexing scheme relating to
2201/845 • Systems in which the redundancy can be	<u>G06F 3/041</u> - <u>G06F 3/045</u>
transformed in increased performance	2203/04101 • • 2.5D-digitiser, i.e. digitiser detecting the X/Y
2201/85 • Active fault masking without idle spares	position of the input means, finger or stylus, also
<ul> <li>Details of asynchronous mirroring using a journal to transfer not-yet-mirrored changes</li> </ul>	when it does not touch, but is proximate to the digitiser's interaction surface and also measures
2201/86 • Event-based monitoring	the distance of the input means within a short
2201/865 • Monitoring of software	range in the Z direction, possibly with a separate
2201/87 . Monitoring of transactions	measurement setup
2201/875 • Monitoring of systems including the internet	2203/04102 • Flexible digitiser, i.e. constructional details for
2201/88 • Monitoring involving counting	allowing the whole digitising part of a device to be flexed or rolled like a sheet of paper
2201/885 . Monitoring specific for caches	2203/04103 • • Manufacturing, i.e. details related to
2203/00 Indexing scheme relating to	manufacturing processes specially suited for
G06F 3/00 - G06F 3/048	touch sensitive devices
• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/01	2203/04104 • Multi-touch detection in digitiser, i.e. details
	about the simultaneous detection of a plurality of touching locations, e.g. multiple fingers or pen

and finger

2203/04105	or force exerted on the touch surface without	2203/04809	Textured surface identifying touch areas, e.g. overlay structure for a virtual keyboard
2203/04106	providing the touch position  Multi-sensing digitiser, i.e. digitiser using at least	2205/00	Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 5/00;
2203/04100	two different sensing technologies simultaneously		Methods or arrangements for data conversion
	or alternatively, e.g. for detecting pen and finger,		without changing the order or content of the data handled
	for saving power or for improving position	2205/003	Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data
2202/04107	detection	2203/003	representation
2203/04107	Shielding in digitiser, i.e. guard or shielding arrangements, mostly for capacitive touchscreens,	2205/06	Indexing scheme relating to groups
	e.g. driven shields, driven grounds		<u>G06F 5/06</u> - <u>G06F 5/16</u>
2203/04108		2205/061	Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side
	X/Y position of the input means, finger or stylus,		is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing
	also when it does not touch, but is proximate to the digitiser's interaction surface without distance		only
	measurement in the Z direction	2205/062	Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from
2203/04109	FTIR in optical digitiser, i.e. touch detection by		the buffer
	frustrating the total internal reflection within	2205/063	Dynamically variable buffer size
	an optical waveguide due to changes of optical	2205/064	Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one
2203/04111	properties or deformation at the touch location Cross over in capacitive digitiser, i.e. details of		logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation
2203/04111 • •	structures for connecting electrodes of the sensing	2205/065	With bypass possibility
	pattern where the connections cross each other,	2205/066	User-programmable number or size of buffers,
	e.g. bridge structures comprising an insulating		i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be
2203/04112	layer, or vias through substrate  Electrode mesh in capacitive digitiser: electrode	2205/067	allocated freely  Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data
2203/04112	for touch sensing is formed of a mesh of very	2203/007	transfer in two directions
	fine, normally metallic, interconnected lines that	2205/10	. Indexing scheme relating to groups
	are almost invisible to see. This provides a quite		<u>G06F 5/10</u> - <u>G06F 5/14</u>
	large but transparent electrode surface, without need for ITO or similar transparent conductive	2205/102	Avoiding metastability, i.e. preventing hazards, e.g. by using Gray code counters
	material	2205/104	Delay lines
2203/04113	Peripheral electrode pattern in resistive digitisers,	2205/106	Details of pointers, i.e. structure of the address
	i.e. electrodes at the periphery of the resistive		generators
	sheet are shaped in patterns enhancing linearity of induced field	2205/108	Reading or writing the data blockwise, e.g. using
2203/04114		2205/12	an extra end-of-block pointer  Indexing scheme relating to groups
	simultaneous interaction with active pens and	2203/12	G06F 5/12 - G06F 5/14
	passive pointing devices like fingers or passive	2205/123	. Contention resolution, i.e. resolving conflicts
2203/048 . I	ndexing scheme relating to G06F 3/048		between simultaneous read and write operations
	Cursor retrieval aid, i.e. visual aspect	2205/126	Monitoring of intermediate fill level, i.e. with
2203/01001	modification, blinking, colour changes,		additional means for monitoring the fill level, e.g. half full flag, almost empty flag
	enlargement or other visual cues, for helping user		
2202/04902	do find the cursor in graphical user interfaces	2206/00	Indexing scheme related to dedicated interfaces for computers
2203/04802	3D-info-object: information is displayed on the internal or external surface of a three dimensional	2206/10	Indexing scheme related to storage interfaces
	manipulable object, e.g. on the faces of a cube		for computers, indexing schema related to group
	that can be rotated by the user		<u>G06F 3/06</u>
2203/04803			- A
		2206/1004	Defragmentation
2203/04804	the window area into separate subareas	2206/1008	Graphical user interface [GUI]
2203/04804	the window area into separate subareas	2206/1008 2206/1012	Graphical user interface [GUI]     Load balancing
	the window area into separate subareas Transparency, e.g. transparent or translucent windows Virtual magnifying lens, i.e. window or frame	2206/1008	Graphical user interface [GUI]
	the window area into separate subareas Transparency, e.g. transparent or translucent windows Virtual magnifying lens, i.e. window or frame movable on top of displayed information to	2206/1008 2206/1012	<ul> <li>Graphical user interface [GUI]</li> <li>Load balancing</li> <li>One time programmable [OTP] memory, e.g. PROM, WORM</li> <li>Indexing scheme related to printer interfaces for</li> </ul>
2203/04805	the window area into separate subareas Transparency, e.g. transparent or translucent windows Virtual magnifying lens, i.e. window or frame movable on top of displayed information to enlarge it for better reading or selection	2206/1008 2206/1012 2206/1014	<ul> <li>Graphical user interface [GUI]</li> <li>Load balancing</li> <li>One time programmable [OTP] memory, e.g. PROM, WORM</li> <li>Indexing scheme related to printer interfaces for computers, indexing schema related to group</li> </ul>
2203/04805	the window area into separate subareas Transparency, e.g. transparent or translucent windows Virtual magnifying lens, i.e. window or frame movable on top of displayed information to enlarge it for better reading or selection Zoom, i.e. interaction techniques or interactors for	2206/1008 2206/1012 2206/1014 2206/15	<ul> <li>Graphical user interface [GUI]</li> <li>Load balancing</li> <li>One time programmable [OTP] memory, e.g. PROM, WORM</li> <li>Indexing scheme related to printer interfaces for computers, indexing schema related to group G06F 3/12</li> </ul>
2203/04805 · · · 2203/04806 · · ·	the window area into separate subareas Transparency, e.g. transparent or translucent windows Virtual magnifying lens, i.e. window or frame movable on top of displayed information to enlarge it for better reading or selection	2206/1008 2206/1012 2206/1014	<ul> <li>Graphical user interface [GUI]</li> <li>Load balancing</li> <li>One time programmable [OTP] memory, e.g. PROM, WORM</li> <li>Indexing scheme related to printer interfaces for computers, indexing schema related to group G06F 3/12</li> <li>Cost estimation</li> </ul>
2203/04805 2203/04806 2203/04807	the window area into separate subareas Transparency, e.g. transparent or translucent windows Virtual magnifying lens, i.e. window or frame movable on top of displayed information to enlarge it for better reading or selection Zoom, i.e. interaction techniques or interactors for controlling the zooming operation Pen manipulated menu Several contacts: gestures triggering a specific	2206/1008 2206/1012 2206/1014 2206/15	<ul> <li>Graphical user interface [GUI]</li> <li>Load balancing</li> <li>One time programmable [OTP] memory, e.g. PROM, WORM</li> <li>Indexing scheme related to printer interfaces for computers, indexing schema related to group G06F 3/12</li> <li>Cost estimation</li> <li>Degraded mode, e.g. in view of consumables depleted, thresholds reached</li> </ul>
2203/04805 2203/04806 2203/04807	the window area into separate subareas Transparency, e.g. transparent or translucent windows Virtual magnifying lens, i.e. window or frame movable on top of displayed information to enlarge it for better reading or selection Zoom, i.e. interaction techniques or interactors for controlling the zooming operation Pen manipulated menu Several contacts: gestures triggering a specific function, e.g. scrolling, zooming, right-click,	2206/1008 2206/1012 2206/1014 2206/15 2206/1504 2206/1506 2206/1508	<ul> <li>Graphical user interface [GUI]</li> <li>Load balancing</li> <li>One time programmable [OTP] memory, e.g. PROM, WORM</li> <li>Indexing scheme related to printer interfaces for computers, indexing schema related to group G06F 3/12</li> <li>Cost estimation</li> <li>Degraded mode, e.g. in view of consumables depleted, thresholds reached</li> <li>Load balancing</li> </ul>
2203/04805 2203/04806 2203/04807	the window area into separate subareas Transparency, e.g. transparent or translucent windows Virtual magnifying lens, i.e. window or frame movable on top of displayed information to enlarge it for better reading or selection Zoom, i.e. interaction techniques or interactors for controlling the zooming operation Pen manipulated menu Several contacts: gestures triggering a specific function, e.g. scrolling, zooming, right-click, when the user establishes several contacts with	2206/1008 2206/1012 2206/1014 2206/15 2206/1504 2206/1506 2206/1508 2206/151	<ul> <li>Graphical user interface [GUI]</li> <li>Load balancing</li> <li>One time programmable [OTP] memory, e.g. PROM, WORM</li> <li>Indexing scheme related to printer interfaces for computers, indexing schema related to group G06F 3/12</li> <li>Cost estimation</li> <li>Degraded mode, e.g. in view of consumables depleted, thresholds reached</li> <li>Load balancing</li> <li>Pre-printed media, e.g. media stock, forms, logos</li> </ul>
2203/04805 2203/04806 2203/04807	the window area into separate subareas Transparency, e.g. transparent or translucent windows Virtual magnifying lens, i.e. window or frame movable on top of displayed information to enlarge it for better reading or selection Zoom, i.e. interaction techniques or interactors for controlling the zooming operation Pen manipulated menu Several contacts: gestures triggering a specific function, e.g. scrolling, zooming, right-click,	2206/1008 2206/1012 2206/1014 2206/15 2206/1504 2206/1506 2206/1508	<ul> <li>Graphical user interface [GUI]</li> <li>Load balancing</li> <li>One time programmable [OTP] memory, e.g. PROM, WORM</li> <li>Indexing scheme related to printer interfaces for computers, indexing schema related to group G06F 3/12</li> <li>Cost estimation</li> <li>Degraded mode, e.g. in view of consumables depleted, thresholds reached</li> <li>Load balancing</li> <li>Pre-printed media, e.g. media stock, forms, logos</li> <li>Print-to a presentation device other than a printer,</li> </ul>
2203/04805 2203/04806 2203/04807	the window area into separate subareas Transparency, e.g. transparent or translucent windows Virtual magnifying lens, i.e. window or frame movable on top of displayed information to enlarge it for better reading or selection Zoom, i.e. interaction techniques or interactors for controlling the zooming operation Pen manipulated menu Several contacts: gestures triggering a specific function, e.g. scrolling, zooming, right-click, when the user establishes several contacts with the surface simultaneously; e.g. using several	2206/1008 2206/1012 2206/1014 2206/15 2206/1504 2206/1506 2206/1508 2206/151	<ul> <li>Graphical user interface [GUI]</li> <li>Load balancing</li> <li>One time programmable [OTP] memory, e.g. PROM, WORM</li> <li>Indexing scheme related to printer interfaces for computers, indexing schema related to group G06F 3/12</li> <li>Cost estimation</li> <li>Degraded mode, e.g. in view of consumables depleted, thresholds reached</li> <li>Load balancing</li> <li>Pre-printed media, e.g. media stock, forms, logos</li> <li>Print-to a presentation device other than a printer, e.g. e-reader, e-paper, tablet</li> </ul>

2206/20	Indexing scheme related to audio interfaces for computers, indexing schema related to group	2207/4814 Non-logic devices, e.g. operational amplifiers
	<u>G06F 3/16</u>	2207/4816 Pass transistors
2207/00	Indexing scheme relating to methods or	2207/4818 Threshold devices
	arrangements for processing data by operating	2207/482 using capacitive adding networks
	upon the order or content of the data handled	2207/4822 Majority gates
2207/02	Indexing scheme relating to groups	2207/4824 Neural networks
	G06F 7/02 - G06F 7/026	2207/4826 using transistors having multiple
2207/025	String search, i.e. pattern matching, e.g. find identical word or best match in a string	electrodes of the same type, e.g. multi- emitter devices, neuron-MOS devices
2207/22	Indexing scheme relating to groups  G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36	2207/4828 Negative resistance devices, e.g. tunnel diodes, gunn effect devices
2207/222	. Binary data tree	2207/483 • Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/483
2207/224	External sorting	2207/4835 Computations with rational numbers
2207/226	• Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter;	2207/491 . Indexing scheme relating to groups
2201/220	Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory	<u>G06F 7/491</u> - <u>G06F 7/4917</u>
2207/228	Sorting or merging network	2207/49105 . Determining 9's or 10's complement
2207/228	Indexing scheme relating to groups	2207/4911 Decimal floating-point representation
2201/36		2207/49115 . Duodecimal numbers
2207/2004	<u>G06F 7/38</u> - <u>G06F 7/575</u>	2207/4912 Non-specified BCD representation
	Details	2207/49125 . Non-specified decimal representation
2207/3808	concerning the type of numbers or the way they	2207/4913 Sterling system, i.e. mixed radix with digit
2207/3812	are handled  Devices capable of handling different types	weights of 10-20-12
	of numbers	2207/49135 . Using 036012 or 3612 code, i.e. binary coded
2207/3816	Accepting numbers of variable word	decimal representation with digit weight of $(0,)$ 3,
	length	6, (0,) 1 and 2 respectively
	Reconfigurable for different fixed word lengths	2207/4914 • Using 2-out-of-5 code, i.e. binary coded decimal representation with digit weight of 2, 4, 2 and 1
2207/3824	Accepting both fixed-point and floating-	respectively
2207/2020	point numbers  Multigauge devices, i.e. capable of handling	2207/49145 . Using 2421 code, i.e. non-weighted representation in which 2 out of 5 bits are "1" for
2201/3626	packed numbers without unpacking them	each decimal digit
2207/3832	Less usual number representations	2207/4915 Using 4221 code, i.e. binary coded decimal
2207/3836	One's complement	representation with digit weight of 4, 2, 2 and 1
2207/384	Octal	respectively
2207/3844	Hexadecimal	2207/49155 Using 51111 code, i.e. binary coded decimal
	Unit distance code	representation with digit weight of 5, 1, 1, 1 and 1
2207/3848	Calculation with most significant digit first	respectively
2207/3852		2207/4916 Using 5211 code, i.e. binary coded decimal
2207/3856	Operand swapping	representation with digit weight of 5, 2, 1 and 1
2207/386	Special constructional features	respectively
2207/3864	as a design principle (G06F 2207/3888 takes precedence)	2207/49165 • Using 5311 code, i.e. binary coded decimal representation with digit weight of 5, 3, 1 and 1
2207/3868	Bypass control, i.e. possibility to transfer an	respectively 2207/4917 . Using 5321 or 543210 code, i.e. binary coded
	operand unchanged to the output	decimal representation with digit weight of 5,(4,)
2207/3872	Precharge of output to prevent leakage	3, 2, 1 (and 0) respectively
2207/3876	Alternation of true and inverted stages	2207/49175 . Using 54321 code, i.e. binary coded decimal
2207/388	Skewing	representation with digit weight of 5, 4, 3, 2 and 1
2207/3884	Pipelining	respectively
2207/3888	within each pipeline stage	2207/4918 Using Aiken code, i.e. using both first and last 5 of 16 possible 4-bit values, rendering the code symmetrical within the series of 16 values
2207/3892	Systolic array	2207/49185 Using biquinary code, i.e. combination of 5-
2207/3896	Bit slicing	valued and 2-valued digits, having values 0, 1, 2,
2207/3890	Indexing scheme relating to groups	3, 4 and 0, 5 or 0, 2, 4, 6, 8 and 0, 1 respectively
2207/40	G06F 7/48 - G06F 7/575	2207/4919 . Using excess-3 code, i.e. natural BCD + offset
2207/4802	Special implementations	of 3, rendering the code symmetrical within the
2207/4802	Associative memory or processor	series of 16 possible 4 bit values
	- · · · · ·	2207/49195 . Using pure decimal representation, e.g. 10-valued
2207/4806	Cascode or current mode logic	voltage signal, 1-out-of-10 code
2207/4808 2207/481	Charge transfer devices Counters performing arithmetic operations	2207/492 • Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/492 • G06F 7/496
2207/4812	Multiplexers	2207/4921 . Single digit adding or subtracting
		• • Single digit adding of subtracting

2207/4022	2207/7214
2207/4922 Multi-operand adding or subtracting	2207/7214 • Calculation via prime subfield, i.e. the subfield
2207/4923 Incrementer or decrementer	being GF(p) with p an integer prime $> 3$ ; e.g. GF(p**k) via GF(p)
2207/4924 Digit-parallel adding or subtracting	*
2207/506 • Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/506</u> - <u>G06F 7/508</u>	2207/7219 Countermeasures against side channel or fault attacks
2207/5063 • 2-input gates, i.e. only using 2-input logical gates, e.g. binary carry look-ahead, e.g. Kogge-Stone or	2207/7223 Randomisation as countermeasure against side channel attacks
Ladner-Fischer adder 2207/535 • Indexing scheme relating to groups	2207/7228 Random curve mapping, e.g. mapping to an isomorphous or projective curve
G06F 7/535 - G06F 7/5375	2207/7233 Masking, e.g. (A**e)+r mod n
2207/5351 • Multiplicative non-restoring division, e.g. SRT, using multiplication in quotient selection	2207/7238 Operand masking, i.e. message blinding, e.g. (A+r)**e mod n; k.(P+R)
2207/5352 . Non-restoring division not covered by G06F 7/5375	2207/7242 Exponent masking, i.e. key masking, e.g. $A^{**}(e+r) \bmod n; (k+r).P$
2207/5353 • • Restoring division	2207/7247 Modulo masking, e.g. A**e mod (n*r)
2207/5354 • Restoring division  2207/5354 • Using table lookup, e.g. for digit selection in	2207/7252 of operation order, e.g. starting to treat the
division by digit recurrence	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction
2207/5355 . Using iterative approximation not using digit recurrence, e.g. Newton Raphson or Goldschmidt	2207/7257 Random modification not requiring
2207/5356 • Via reciprocal, i.e. calculate reciprocal only, or	correction
calculate reciprocal first and then the quotient	2207/7261 Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or
from the reciprocal and the numerator	using formulae with the same power profile
2207/544 • Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/544	2207/7266 Hardware adaptation, e.g. dual rail logic; calculate add and double simultaneously
2207/5442 . Absolute difference	2207/7271 Fault verification, e.g. comparing two
2207/552 • Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/552</u> - <u>G06F 7/5525</u>	values which should be the same, unless a
2207/5521 . Inverse root of a number or a function, e.g. the	computational fault occurred 2207/7276 . Additional details of aspects covered by group
reciprocal of a Pythagorean sum	G06F 7/723
2207/5523 • Calculates a power, e.g. the square, of a number or a function, e.g. polynomials	2207/728 using repeated square-and-multiply, i.e. right-
2207/5525 • Pythagorean sum, i.e. the square root of a sum of	to-left binary exponentiation
2207/3323 • • 1 Junagorean sam, i.e. the square root of a sam of	2207/7295
squares	2207/7285 using the window method, i.e. left-to-right k-
•	ary exponentiation
•	ary exponentiation 2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation
2207/5526 Roots or inverse roots of single operands	ary exponentiation
<ul> <li>2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>2207/5528 . Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g.</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729  Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295  using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain
<ul> <li>2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>2207/5528 . Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>2207/556 . Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>2207/5561 . Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00
<ul> <li>2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>2207/5528 . Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>2207/556 . Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>2207/5561 . Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46
<ul> <li>2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>2207/5528 . Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>2207/556 . Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>2207/5561 . Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 . Bridge
<ul> <li>2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>2207/5528 . Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>2207/556 . Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>2207/5561 . Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 . Bridge  2209/462 . Lookup
<ul> <li>2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>2207/5528 . Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>2207/556 . Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>2207/5561 . Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> <li>2207/58 . Indexing scheme relating to groups</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 . Bridge  2209/462 . Lookup  2209/463 . Naming
<ul> <li>2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>2207/5528 . Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>2207/556 . Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>2207/5561 . Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> <li>2207/58 . Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 Bridge  2209/462 Lookup  2209/463 Naming  2209/48 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/48
<ul> <li>2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>2207/5528 . Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>2207/556 . Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>2207/5561 . Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> <li>2207/58 . Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588</li> <li>2207/581 . Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 . Bridge  2209/462 . Lookup  2209/463 . Naming  2209/48 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/48  2209/481 . Exception handling
<ul> <li>2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>2207/5528 . Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>2207/556 . Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>2207/5561 . Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> <li>2207/58 . Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588</li> <li>2207/581 . Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-sequence; sequence may be generated without</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 . Bridge  2209/462 . Lookup  2209/463 . Naming  2209/48 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/48  2209/481 . Exception handling  2209/482 . Application
<ul> <li>2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>2207/5528 . Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>2207/556 . Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>2207/5561 . Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> <li>2207/58 . Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588</li> <li>2207/581 . Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-sequence; sequence may be generated without LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 . Bridge  2209/462 . Lookup  2209/463 . Naming  2209/484 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/48  2209/485 . Exception handling  2209/481 . Exception handling  2209/483 . Multiproc
<ul> <li>2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>2207/5528 . Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>2207/556 . Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>2207/5561 . Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> <li>2207/58 . Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588</li> <li>2207/581 . Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-sequence; sequence may be generated without LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic</li> <li>2207/582 . Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 Bridge  2209/462 Lookup  2209/463 Naming  2209/484 Exception handling  2209/481 Exception handling  2209/483 Multiproc  2209/484 Precedence
<ul> <li>2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>2207/5528 . Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>2207/556 . Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>2207/5561 . Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> <li>2207/58 . Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588</li> <li>2207/581 . Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-sequence; sequence may be generated without LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic</li> <li>2207/582 . Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least partially parallel implementation of finite field</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 . Bridge  2209/462 . Lookup  2209/463 . Naming  2209/484 . Exception handling  2209/481 . Exception handling  2209/482 . Multiproc  2209/483 . Multiproc  2209/484 . Precedence  2209/485 . Resource constraint
<ul> <li>2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>2207/5528 . Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>2207/556 . Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>2207/5561 . Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> <li>2207/58 . Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588</li> <li>2207/581 . Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-sequence; sequence may be generated without LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic</li> <li>2207/582 . Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least partially parallel implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating several new bits or trits per</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 Bridge  2209/462 Lookup  2209/463 Naming  2209/484 Exception handling  2209/481 Exception handling  2209/482 Multiproc  2209/483 Multiproc  2209/484 Precedence  2209/485 Resource constraint  2209/486 Scheduler internals
<ul> <li>2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>2207/5528 . Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>2207/556 . Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>2207/5561 . Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> <li>2207/58 . Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588</li> <li>2207/581 . Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-sequence; sequence may be generated without LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic</li> <li>2207/582 . Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least partially parallel implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating several new bits or trits per step, e.g. using a GF multiplier</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 Bridge  2209/462 Lookup  2209/463 Naming  2209/484 Exception handling  2209/481 Exception handling  2209/482 Application  2209/483 Multiproc  2209/484 Precedence  2209/485 Resource constraint  2209/486 Scheduler internals  2209/50 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/50
<ul> <li>2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>2207/5528 . Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>2207/556 . Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>2207/5561 . Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> <li>2207/58 . Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588</li> <li>2207/581 . Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-sequence; sequence may be generated without LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic</li> <li>2207/582 . Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least partially parallel implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating several new bits or trits per step, e.g. using a GF multiplier</li> <li>2207/583 . Serial finite field implementation, i.e. serial</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729  Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295  using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00  Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46  . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461  . Bridge  2209/462  . Lookup  2209/463  . Naming  2209/48  Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/48  2209/481  . Exception handling  2209/482  . Application  2209/483  . Multiproc  2209/484  . Precedence  2209/485  . Resource constraint  2209/486  . Scheduler internals  2209/50  Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/50  . Performance criteria
<ul> <li>2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>2207/5528 . Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>2207/556 . Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>2207/5561 . Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> <li>2207/58 . Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588</li> <li>2207/581 . Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-sequence; sequence may be generated without LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic</li> <li>2207/582 . Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least partially parallel implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating several new bits or trits per step, e.g. using a GF multiplier</li> <li>2207/583 . Serial finite field implementation, i.e. serial implementation of finite field arithmetic,</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729  Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295  using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00  Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46  . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461  . Bridge  2209/462  . Lookup  2209/463  . Naming  2209/48  Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/48  2209/481  . Exception handling  2209/482  . Application  2209/483  . Multiproc  2209/484  . Precedence  2209/485  . Resource constraint  2209/486  . Scheduler internals  2209/50  Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/50  2209/501  . Performance criteria  2209/5011  . Pool
<ul> <li>2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>2207/5528 . Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>2207/556 . Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>2207/5561 . Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> <li>2207/58 . Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588</li> <li>2207/581 . Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-sequence; sequence may be generated without LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic</li> <li>2207/582 . Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least partially parallel implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating several new bits or trits per step, e.g. using a GF multiplier</li> <li>2207/583 . Serial finite field implementation, i.e. serial implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating one new bit or trit per step, e.g. using</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 Bridge  2209/462 Lookup  2209/463 Naming  2209/48 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/48  2209/481 Exception handling  2209/482 Application  2209/483 Multiproc  2209/484 Precedence  2209/485 Resource constraint  2209/486 Scheduler internals  2209/50
<ul> <li>2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>2207/5528 . Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>2207/556 . Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>2207/5561 . Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> <li>2207/58 . Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588</li> <li>2207/581 . Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-sequence; sequence may be generated without LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic</li> <li>2207/582 . Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least partially parallel implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating several new bits or trits per step, e.g. using a GF multiplier</li> <li>2207/583 . Serial finite field implementation, i.e. serial implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating one new bit or trit per step, e.g. using an LFSR or several independent LFSRs; also</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 Bridge  2209/462 Lookup  2209/463 Naming  2209/48 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/48  2209/481 Exception handling  2209/482 Application  2209/483 Multiproc  2209/484 Precedence  2209/485 Resource constraint  2209/486 Scheduler internals  2209/50
<ul> <li>2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>2207/5528 . Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>2207/556 . Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>2207/5561 . Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> <li>2207/58 . Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588</li> <li>2207/581 . Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-sequence; sequence may be generated without LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic</li> <li>2207/582 . Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least partially parallel implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating several new bits or trits per step, e.g. using a GF multiplier</li> <li>2207/583 . Serial finite field implementation, i.e. serial implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating one new bit or trit per step, e.g. using an LFSR or several independent LFSRs; also includes PRNGs with parallel operation between</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 . Bridge  2209/462 . Lookup  2209/463 . Naming  2209/48 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/48  2209/481 . Exception handling  2209/482 . Application  2209/483 . Multiproc  2209/484 . Precedence  2209/485 . Resource constraint  2209/486 . Scheduler internals  2209/50
<ul> <li>2207/5526</li> <li>Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> <li>Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588</li> <li>Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-sequence; sequence may be generated without LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic</li> <li>Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least partially parallel implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating several new bits or trits per step, e.g. using a GF multiplier</li> <li>Serial finite field implementation, i.e. serial implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating one new bit or trit per step, e.g. using an LFSR or several independent LFSRs; also includes PRNGs with parallel operation between LFSR and outputs</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 Bridge  2209/462 Lookup  2209/463 Naming  2209/48 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/48  2209/481 Exception handling  2209/482 Application  2209/483 Multiproc  2209/484 Precedence  2209/485 Resource constraint  2209/486 Scheduler internals  2209/50
<ul> <li>2207/5526</li> <li>Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> <li>Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> <li>Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588</li> <li>Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-sequence; sequence may be generated without LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic</li> <li>Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least partially parallel implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating several new bits or trits per step, e.g. using a GF multiplier</li> <li>Serial finite field implementation, i.e. serial implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating one new bit or trit per step, e.g. using an LFSR or several independent LFSRs; also includes PRNGs with parallel operation between LFSR and outputs</li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 Bridge  2209/462 Lookup  2209/463 Naming  2209/48 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/48  2209/481 Exception handling  2209/482 Application  2209/483 Multiproc  2209/484 Precedence  2209/485 Resource constraint  2209/486 Scheduler internals  2209/50
<ul> <li>2207/5526 <ul> <li>Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> <li>Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/556 <ul> <li>Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> <li>Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/58 <ul> <li>Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/581 <ul> <li>Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-sequence; sequence may be generated without LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/582 <ul> <li>Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least partially parallel implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating several new bits or trits per step, e.g. using a GF multiplier</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/583 <ul> <li>Serial finite field implementation, i.e. serial implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating one new bit or trit per step, e.g. using an LFSR or several independent LFSRs; also includes PRNGs with parallel operation between LFSR and outputs</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/72 <ul> <li>Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/72 - G06F 7/729</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 . Bridge  2209/462 . Lookup  2209/463 . Naming  2209/48 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/48  2209/481 . Exception handling  2209/482 . Application  2209/483 . Multiproc  2209/484 . Precedence  2209/485 . Resource constraint  2209/486 . Scheduler internals  2209/50
<ul> <li>2207/5526         <ul> <li>Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/5528         <ul> <li>Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/556         <ul> <li>Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/5561         <ul> <li>Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/58         <ul> <li>Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/581         <ul> <li>Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-sequence; sequence may be generated without LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/582         <ul> <li>Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least partially parallel implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating several new bits or trits per step, e.g. using a GF multiplier</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/583         <ul> <li>Serial finite field implementation, i.e. serial implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating one new bit or trit per step, e.g. using an LFSR or several independent LFSRs; also includes PRNGs with parallel operation between LFSR and outputs</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/72         <ul> <li>Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/72 - G06F 7/729</li> <li>Prime number generation or prime number testing</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 . Bridge  2209/462 Lookup  2209/463 Naming  2209/48 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/48  2209/481 Exception handling  2209/482 Application  2209/483 Multiproc  2209/484 Precedence  2209/485 Resource constraint  2209/486 Scheduler internals  2209/50
<ul> <li>2207/5526         <ul> <li>Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/5528         <ul> <li>Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/556         <ul> <li>Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/5561         <ul> <li>Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/58         <ul> <li>Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/581         <ul> <li>Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-sequence; sequence may be generated without LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/582         <ul> <li>Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least partially parallel implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating several new bits or trits per step, e.g. using a GF multiplier</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/583         <ul> <li>Serial finite field implementation, i.e. serial implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating one new bit or trit per step, e.g. using an LFSR or several independent LFSRs; also includes PRNGs with parallel operation between LFSR and outputs</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/72         <ul> <li>Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/729</li> <li>Prime number generation or prime number testing</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 Bridge  2209/462 Lookup  2209/483 Naming  2209/481 Exception handling  2209/482 Application  2209/483 Multiproc  2209/484 Precedence  2209/485 Resource constraint  2209/486 Scheduler internals  2209/486 Scheduler internals  2209/501 Performance criteria  2209/5011 Pool  2209/5012 Processor sets  2209/5013 Request control  2209/5014 Reservation  2209/5015 Service provider selection  2209/5016 Session  2209/5017 Task decomposition  2209/5018 Thread allocation  2209/5019 Workload prediction
<ul> <li>2207/5526 <ul> <li>Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/5528 <ul> <li>Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/556 <ul> <li>Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/5561 <ul> <li>Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/58 <ul> <li>Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/581 <ul> <li>Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-sequence; sequence may be generated without LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/582 <ul> <li>Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least partially parallel implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating several new bits or trits per step, e.g. using a GF multiplier</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/583 <ul> <li>Serial finite field implementation, i.e. serial implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating one new bit or trit per step, e.g. using an LFSR or several independent LFSRs; also includes PRNGs with parallel operation between LFSR and outputs</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/72  <ul> <li>Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/72 - G06F 7/729</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/7204  <ul> <li>Prime number generation or prime number testing</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/7204  <ul> <li>Prime number generation or prime number testing</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 . Bridge  2209/462 Lookup  2209/483 Naming  2209/48 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/48  2209/481 . Exception handling  2209/482 Application  2209/483 Multiproc  2209/484 Precedence  2209/485 Resource constraint  2209/486 Scheduler internals  2209/50
<ul> <li>2207/5526 <ul> <li>Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/5528 <ul> <li>Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/556 <ul> <li>Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/5561 <ul> <li>Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/58 <ul> <li>Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/58</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/581 <ul> <li>Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-sequence; sequence may be generated without LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/582 <ul> <li>Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least partially parallel implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating several new bits or trits per step, e.g. using a GF multiplier</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/583 <ul> <li>Serial finite field implementation, i.e. serial implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating one new bit or trit per step, e.g. using an LFSR or several independent LFSRs; also includes PRNGs with parallel operation between LFSR and outputs</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/72  <ul> <li>Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/72 - G06F 7/729</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/7204  <ul> <li>Prime number generation or prime number testing GF(q) with q a prime power, e.g. GF ((2**m)**n)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 Bridge  2209/462 Lookup  2209/483 Naming  2209/481 Exception handling  2209/482 Application  2209/483 Multiproc  2209/484 Precedence  2209/485 Resource constraint  2209/486 Scheduler internals  2209/486 Scheduler internals  2209/501 Performance criteria  2209/5011 Pool  2209/5012 Processor sets  2209/5013 Request control  2209/5014 Reservation  2209/5015 Service provider selection  2209/5016 Session  2209/5017 Task decomposition  2209/5018 Thread allocation  2209/5019 Workload prediction
<ul> <li>2207/5526 <ul> <li>Roots or inverse roots of single operands</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/5528 <ul> <li>Non-restoring calculation, where each result digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/556 <ul> <li>Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/5561 <ul> <li>Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/58 <ul> <li>Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/58</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/581 <ul> <li>Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-sequence; sequence may be generated without LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/582 <ul> <li>Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least partially parallel implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating several new bits or trits per step, e.g. using a GF multiplier</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/583 <ul> <li>Serial finite field implementation, i.e. serial implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating one new bit or trit per step, e.g. using an LFSR or several independent LFSRs; also includes PRNGs with parallel operation between LFSR and outputs</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/72  <ul> <li>Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/72 - G06F 7/729</li> </ul> </li> <li>2207/7204  <ul> <li>Prime number generation or prime number testing GF(q) with q a prime power, e.g. GF ((2**m)**n)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	ary exponentiation  2207/729 Sliding-window exponentiation  2207/7295 using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain  2209/00 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00  2209/46 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/46  2209/461 . Bridge  2209/462 Lookup  2209/483 Naming  2209/48 Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/48  2209/481 Exception handling  2209/482 Application  2209/483 Multiproc  2209/484 Precedence  2209/485 Resource constraint  2209/486 Scheduler internals  2209/50

2200/502	D 21.13%	2211/1020	D' 4 ' 1 ' 4 ' 1 ' 4 ' 1 DAID ' 4 ' 4
2209/503	Resource availability	2211/1028	Distributed, i.e. distributed RAID systems with
2209/504	Resource capping	2011/102	parity
2209/505	Clust	2211/103	Hybrid, i.e. RAID systems with parity
2209/506	Constraint	2211/1022	comprising a mix of RAID types
2209/507	Low-level	2211/1033	Inactive data in parity groups, i.e. RAID parity
2209/508	Monitor		groups where parity is calculated on only
2209/509	Offload	2211/1025	occupied or busy bits in the stripe
2209/52	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/52	2211/1035	Keeping track, i.e. keeping track of data and
2209/521	Atomic	2211/1020	parity changes
2209/522	Manager	2211/1038	LFS, i.e. Log Structured File System used in
2209/523	Mode	2011/104	RAID systems with parity
2209/54	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/54	2211/104	Metadata, i.e. metadata associated with RAID
2209/541	Client-server	2211/1042	systems with parity
2209/542	Intercept	2211/1042	NanoRAID, i.e. RAID systems using
2209/543	Local	2211/1045	nanotechnology
2209/544	Remote	2211/1045	Nested RAID, i.e. implementing a RAID scheme in another RAID scheme
2209/545	Gui	2211/1047	
2209/546	Xcast	2211/1047	No striping, i.e. parity calculation on a RAID involving no stripes, where a stripe is an
2209/547	Messaging middleware		independent set of data
2209/548	Queue	2211/105	On the fly coding, e.g. using XOR
2209/549	. Remote execution	2211/103	accumulators
2209/349	Remote execution	2211/1052	RAID padding, i.e. completing a redundancy
2211/00	Indexing scheme relating to details of data-	2211/1032	group with dummy data
	processing equipment not covered by groups	2211/1054	Parity-fast hardware, i.e. dedicated fast
	<u>G06F 3/00</u> - <u>G06F 13/00</u>	2211/1054	hardware for RAID systems with parity
2211/001	. In-Line Device	2211/1057	Parity-multiple bits-RAID6, i.e. RAID 6
2211/002	. Bus	2211/1037	implementations
2211/003	Mutual Authentication Bi-Directional	2211/1050	Parity-single bit-RAID5, i.e. RAID 5
	Authentication, Dialogue, Handshake	2211/1037	implementations
2211/004	. Notarisation, Time-Stamp, Date-Stamp	2211/1061	Parity-single bit-RAID4, i.e. RAID 4
2211/005	. Network, LAN, Remote Access, Distributed System	2211/1001	implementations
2211/006	E-Mail	2211/1064	• • Parity-single bit-RAID3, i.e. RAID 3
2211/007	• Encryption, En-/decode, En-/decipher, En-/	2211/1001	implementations
	decypher, Scramble, (De-)compress	2211/1066	Parity-small-writes, i.e. improved small or
2211/008	Public Key, Asymmetric Key, Asymmetric	2211/1000	partial write techniques in RAID systems
	Encryption	2211/1069	Phantom write, i.e. write were nothing is
2211/009	. Trust		actually written on the disk of a RAID system
2211/10	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 11/10	2211/1071	Power loss, i.e. interrupted writes due to power
2211/1002	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 11/1076		loss in a RAID system
2211/1004	Adaptive RAID, i.e. RAID system adapts to	2211/1073	Problems due to wear-out failures in RAID
	changing circumstances, e.g. RAID1 becomes		systems
	RAID5 as disks fill up	2211/1076	RAIP, i.e. RAID on platters
2211/1007	,		RAIR, i.e. RAID on removable media
	e.g. sector slipping and addressing errors		RAIT, i.e. RAID on tape drive
2211/1009	Cache, i.e. caches used in RAID system with		Reserve area on a disk of a RAID system
	parity		RMW, i.e. Read-Modify-Write method for
2211/1011	Clustered RAID, i.e. clustered or de-clustered	2211/1003	RAID systems
	RAID where data and parity are spread over	2211/1088	-
	more disks than blocks in a parity group	2211/109	
2211/1014	Compression, i.e. RAID systems with parity	2211/10)	stripe level checksum or ECC in addition to the
	using compression techniques		RAID parity calculation
2211/1016	Continuous RAID, i.e. RAID system that	2211/1092	
	allows streaming or continuous media, e.g.		single disk
	VOD	2211/1095	Writes number reduction, i.e. reducing the
2211/1019	Fast writes, i.e. signaling the host that a write is		number of writes in a RAID array with parity
001111	done before data is written to disk	2211/1097	Boot, Start, Initialise, Power
2211/1021	Different size blocks, i.e. mapping of blocks of	2211/902	Spectral purity improvement for digital function
0011/1000	different size in RAID systems with parity		generators by adding a dither signal, e.g. noise
2211/1023	Different size disks, i.e. non uniform size of	2212/02	
2211/1026	disks in RAID systems with parity	2212/00	Indexing scheme relating to accessing, addressing
2211/1026	Different size groups, i.e. non uniform size of groups in RAID systems with parity		or allocation within memory systems or architectures
	groups in KAID systems with parity	2212/10	
		2212/10	Providing a specific technical effect

2212/1004	Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware	2212/251	Local memory within processor subsystem
2212/1008	Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering	2212/2515	
2212/1012	. Design facilitation	2212/252	as cache or non-cache memory
2212/1016	Performance improvement	2212/253	Centralized memory
2212/1021	Hit rate improvement	2212/2532	comprising a plurality of modules
2212/1024	Latency reduction	2212/254	Distributed memory
2212/1028	Power efficiency	2212/2542	Non-uniform memory access [NUMA]
2212/1032	Reliability improvement, data loss prevention,		architecture
	degraded operation etc	2212/26	Using a specific storage system architecture
2212/1036	Life time enhancement	2212/261	Storage comprising a plurality of storage devices
2212/1041	Resource optimization	2212/262	configured as RAID
2212/1044	Space efficiency improvement	2212/263	Network storage, e.g. SAN or NAS
2212/1048	Scalability	2212/264	Remote server
2212/1052	Security improvement	2212/27	Using a specific cache architecture
2212/1056	Simplification	2212/271	Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture
2212/15	Use in a specific computing environment	2212/272	Cache only memory architecture [COMA]
2212/151	Emulated environment, e.g. virtual machine	2212/28	Using a specific disk cache architecture
2212/152	Virtualized environment, e.g. logically partitioned	2212/281	Single cache
2212/132	system	2212/282	Partitioned cache
2212/154	Networked environment	2212/283	Plural cache memories
2212/134			
	General purpose computing application	2212/284	being distributed
2212/161	• Portable computer, e.g. notebook	2212/285	Redundant cache memory
2212/163	Server or database system	2212/286	Mirrored cache memory
2212/165	Mainframe system	2212/30	• Providing cache or TLB in specific location of a
2212/17	Embedded application		processing system
2212/171	• Portable consumer electronics, e.g. mobile phone	2212/301	In special purpose processing node, e.g. vector
2212/172	Non-portable consumer electronics		processor
2212/1721	Home entertainment system, e.g. television set	2212/302	In image processor or graphics adapter
2212/173	Vehicle or other transportation	2212/303	In peripheral interface, e.g. I/O adapter or channel
2212/174	Telecommunications system	2212/3035	In peripheral device, e.g. printer
2212/175	Industrial control system	2212/304	In main memory subsystem
2212/177	Smart card	2212/3042	being part of a memory device, e.g. cache
2212/178	. Electronic token or RFID		DRAM
2212/20	Employing a main memory using a specific memory	2212/305	being part of a memory device, e.g. cache DRAM
	technology	2212/306	In system interconnect, e.g. between two buses
2212/202	Non-volatile memory	2212/31	Providing disk cache in a specific location of a
2212/2022	Flash memory		storage system
2212/2024	Rewritable memory not requiring erasing, e.g.	2212/311	In host system
2212/2024	resistive or ferroelectric RAM	2212/312	In storage controller
2212/2028	Battery-backed RAM	2212/313	In storage device
2212/205	Hybrid memory, e.g. using both volatile and non-	2212/314	In storage network, e.g. network attached cache
2212/203	volatile memory	2212/40	Specific encoding of data in memory or cache
2212/206	Memory mapped I/O	2212/401	. Compressed data
2212/200	Employing a record carrier using a specific	2212/402	Encrypted data
2212/21	recording technology	2212/403	Error protection encoding, e.g. using parity or
2212/211	recording technology	2212/403	• • Error protection encoding, e.g. using parity or
2212/211	Ontical disk storage		FCC codes
2212/2112	. Optical disk storage	2212/45	ECC codes  Caching of specific data in cache memory
2212/2112	• • • with a removable carrier, e.g. DVD	2212/45	. Caching of specific data in cache memory
2212/213	<ul><li> with a removable carrier, e.g. DVD</li><li> Tape storage</li></ul>	2212/451	Caching of specific data in cache memory     Stack data
2212/213 2212/214	<ul><li> with a removable carrier, e.g. DVD</li><li> Tape storage</li><li> Solid state disk</li></ul>	2212/451 2212/452	<ul><li>Caching of specific data in cache memory</li><li>Stack data</li><li>Instruction code</li></ul>
2212/213 2212/214 2212/2142	<ul> <li> with a removable carrier, e.g. DVD</li> <li> Tape storage</li> <li> Solid state disk</li> <li> using write-once memory, e.g. OTPROM</li> </ul>	2212/451 2212/452 2212/453	<ul> <li>Caching of specific data in cache memory</li> <li>Stack data</li> <li>Instruction code</li> <li>Microcode or microprogram</li> </ul>
2212/213 2212/214 2212/2142 2212/2146	<ul> <li>with a removable carrier, e.g. DVD</li> <li>Tape storage</li> <li>Solid state disk</li> <li>using write-once memory, e.g. OTPROM</li> <li>being detachable, e.g USB memory</li> </ul>	2212/451 2212/452 2212/453 2212/454	<ul> <li>Caching of specific data in cache memory</li> <li>Stack data</li> <li>Instruction code</li> <li>Microcode or microprogram</li> <li>Vector or matrix data</li> </ul>
2212/213 2212/214 2212/2142	<ul> <li>with a removable carrier, e.g. DVD</li> <li>Tape storage</li> <li>Solid state disk</li> <li>using write-once memory, e.g. OTPROM</li> <li>being detachable, e.g USB memory</li> <li>Hybrid disk, e.g. using both magnetic and solid</li> </ul>	2212/451 2212/452 2212/453 2212/454 2212/455	<ul> <li>Caching of specific data in cache memory</li> <li>Stack data</li> <li>Instruction code</li> <li>Microcode or microprogram</li> <li>Vector or matrix data</li> <li>Image or video data</li> </ul>
2212/213 2212/214 2212/2142 2212/2146 2212/217	<ul> <li>with a removable carrier, e.g. DVD</li> <li>Tape storage</li> <li>Solid state disk</li> <li>using write-once memory, e.g. OTPROM</li> <li>being detachable, e.g USB memory</li> <li>Hybrid disk, e.g. using both magnetic and solid state storage devices</li> </ul>	2212/451 2212/452 2212/453 2212/454	<ul> <li>Caching of specific data in cache memory</li> <li>Stack data</li> <li>Instruction code</li> <li>Microcode or microprogram</li> <li>Vector or matrix data</li> <li>Image or video data</li> <li>Caching storage objects of specific type in disk</li> </ul>
2212/213 2212/214 2212/2142 2212/2146	<ul> <li> with a removable carrier, e.g. DVD</li> <li> Tape storage</li> <li> Solid state disk</li> <li> using write-once memory, e.g. OTPROM</li> <li> being detachable, e.g USB memory</li> <li>. Hybrid disk, e.g. using both magnetic and solid state storage devices</li> <li>. Employing cache memory using specific memory</li> </ul>	2212/451 2212/452 2212/453 2212/454 2212/455 2212/46	<ul> <li>Caching of specific data in cache memory</li> <li>Stack data</li> <li>Instruction code</li> <li>Microcode or microprogram</li> <li>Vector or matrix data</li> <li>Image or video data</li> <li>Caching storage objects of specific type in disk cache</li> </ul>
2212/213 2212/214 2212/2142 2212/2146 2212/217 2212/22	<ul> <li>with a removable carrier, e.g. DVD</li> <li>Tape storage</li> <li>Solid state disk</li> <li>using write-once memory, e.g. OTPROM</li> <li>being detachable, e.g. USB memory</li> <li>Hybrid disk, e.g. using both magnetic and solid state storage devices</li> <li>Employing cache memory using specific memory technology</li> </ul>	2212/451 2212/452 2212/453 2212/454 2212/455 2212/46	<ul> <li>Caching of specific data in cache memory</li> <li>Stack data</li> <li>Instruction code</li> <li>Microcode or microprogram</li> <li>Vector or matrix data</li> <li>Image or video data</li> <li>Caching storage objects of specific type in disk cache</li> <li>Sector or disk block</li> </ul>
2212/213 2212/214 2212/2142 2212/2146 2212/217 2212/22 2212/22	<ul> <li>with a removable carrier, e.g. DVD</li> <li>Tape storage</li> <li>Solid state disk</li> <li>using write-once memory, e.g. OTPROM</li> <li>being detachable, e.g. USB memory</li> <li>Hybrid disk, e.g. using both magnetic and solid state storage devices</li> <li>Employing cache memory using specific memory technology</li> <li>Static RAM</li> </ul>	2212/451 2212/452 2212/453 2212/454 2212/455 2212/46 2212/461 2212/462	<ul> <li>Caching of specific data in cache memory</li> <li>Stack data</li> <li>Instruction code</li> <li>Microcode or microprogram</li> <li>Vector or matrix data</li> <li>Image or video data</li> <li>Caching storage objects of specific type in disk cache</li> <li>Sector or disk block</li> <li>Track or segment</li> </ul>
2212/213 2212/214 2212/2142 2212/2146 2212/217 2212/22 2212/221 2212/221	<ul> <li>with a removable carrier, e.g. DVD</li> <li>Tape storage</li> <li>Solid state disk</li> <li>using write-once memory, e.g. OTPROM</li> <li>being detachable, e.g. USB memory</li> <li>Hybrid disk, e.g. using both magnetic and solid state storage devices</li> <li>Employing cache memory using specific memory technology</li> <li>Static RAM</li> <li>Non-volatile memory</li> </ul>	2212/451 2212/452 2212/453 2212/454 2212/455 2212/46 2212/461 2212/462 2212/463	<ul> <li>Caching of specific data in cache memory</li> <li>Stack data</li> <li>Instruction code</li> <li>Microcode or microprogram</li> <li>Vector or matrix data</li> <li>Image or video data</li> <li>Caching storage objects of specific type in disk cache</li> <li>Sector or disk block</li> <li>Track or segment</li> <li>File</li> </ul>
2212/213 2212/214 2212/2142 2212/2146 2212/217 2212/22 2212/22	<ul> <li>with a removable carrier, e.g. DVD</li> <li>Tape storage</li> <li>Solid state disk</li> <li>using write-once memory, e.g. OTPROM</li> <li>being detachable, e.g USB memory</li> <li>Hybrid disk, e.g. using both magnetic and solid state storage devices</li> <li>Employing cache memory using specific memory technology</li> <li>Static RAM</li> <li>Non-volatile memory</li> <li>Battery-backed RAM</li> </ul>	2212/451 2212/452 2212/453 2212/454 2212/455 2212/46 2212/461 2212/462	<ul> <li>Caching of specific data in cache memory</li> <li>Stack data</li> <li>Instruction code</li> <li>Microcode or microprogram</li> <li>Vector or matrix data</li> <li>Image or video data</li> <li>Caching storage objects of specific type in disk cache</li> <li>Sector or disk block</li> <li>Track or segment</li> <li>File</li> <li>Multimedia object, e.g. image, video</li> </ul>
2212/213 2212/214 2212/2142 2212/2146 2212/217 2212/22 2212/221 2212/221	<ul> <li>with a removable carrier, e.g. DVD</li> <li>Tape storage</li> <li>Solid state disk</li> <li>using write-once memory, e.g. OTPROM</li> <li>being detachable, e.g USB memory</li> <li>Hybrid disk, e.g. using both magnetic and solid state storage devices</li> <li>Employing cache memory using specific memory technology</li> <li>Static RAM</li> <li>Non-volatile memory</li> <li>Battery-backed RAM</li> <li>Disk storage</li> </ul>	2212/451 2212/452 2212/453 2212/454 2212/455 2212/46 2212/461 2212/462 2212/463	<ul> <li>Caching of specific data in cache memory</li> <li>Stack data</li> <li>Instruction code</li> <li>Microcode or microprogram</li> <li>Vector or matrix data</li> <li>Image or video data</li> <li>Caching storage objects of specific type in disk cache</li> <li>Sector or disk block</li> <li>Track or segment</li> <li>File</li> </ul>
2212/213 2212/214 2212/2142 2212/2146 2212/217 2212/22 2212/221 2212/222 2212/222	<ul> <li>with a removable carrier, e.g. DVD</li> <li>Tape storage</li> <li>Solid state disk</li> <li>using write-once memory, e.g. OTPROM</li> <li>being detachable, e.g USB memory</li> <li>Hybrid disk, e.g. using both magnetic and solid state storage devices</li> <li>Employing cache memory using specific memory technology</li> <li>Static RAM</li> <li>Non-volatile memory</li> <li>Battery-backed RAM</li> <li>Disk storage</li> <li>Hybrid cache memory, e.g. having both volatile</li> </ul>	2212/451 2212/452 2212/453 2212/454 2212/455 2212/46 2212/461 2212/462 2212/463 2212/464	<ul> <li>Caching of specific data in cache memory</li> <li>Stack data</li> <li>Instruction code</li> <li>Microcode or microprogram</li> <li>Vector or matrix data</li> <li>Image or video data</li> <li>Caching storage objects of specific type in disk cache</li> <li>Sector or disk block</li> <li>Track or segment</li> <li>File</li> <li>Multimedia object, e.g. image, video</li> </ul>
2212/213 2212/214 2212/2142 2212/2146 2212/217 2212/22 2212/221 2212/222 2212/228 2212/224	<ul> <li>with a removable carrier, e.g. DVD</li> <li>Tape storage</li> <li>Solid state disk</li> <li>using write-once memory, e.g. OTPROM</li> <li>being detachable, e.g USB memory</li> <li>Hybrid disk, e.g. using both magnetic and solid state storage devices</li> <li>Employing cache memory using specific memory technology</li> <li>Static RAM</li> <li>Non-volatile memory</li> <li>Battery-backed RAM</li> <li>Disk storage</li> </ul>	2212/451 2212/452 2212/453 2212/454 2212/455 2212/46 2212/461 2212/462 2212/463 2212/464 2212/465	<ul> <li>Caching of specific data in cache memory</li> <li>Stack data</li> <li>Instruction code</li> <li>Microcode or microprogram</li> <li>Vector or matrix data</li> <li>Image or video data</li> <li>Caching storage objects of specific type in disk cache</li> <li>Sector or disk block</li> <li>Track or segment</li> <li>File</li> <li>Multimedia object, e.g. image, video</li> <li>Structured object, e.g. database record</li> </ul>
2212/213 2212/214 2212/2142 2212/2146 2212/217 2212/22 2212/221 2212/222 2212/228 2212/224	<ul> <li>with a removable carrier, e.g. DVD</li> <li>Tape storage</li> <li>Solid state disk</li> <li>using write-once memory, e.g. OTPROM</li> <li>being detachable, e.g USB memory</li> <li>Hybrid disk, e.g. using both magnetic and solid state storage devices</li> <li>Employing cache memory using specific memory technology</li> <li>Static RAM</li> <li>Non-volatile memory</li> <li>Battery-backed RAM</li> <li>Disk storage</li> <li>Hybrid cache memory, e.g. having both volatile</li> </ul>	2212/451 2212/452 2212/453 2212/454 2212/455 2212/46 2212/461 2212/462 2212/463 2212/464 2212/465 2212/466	<ul> <li>Caching of specific data in cache memory</li> <li>Stack data</li> <li>Instruction code</li> <li>Microcode or microprogram</li> <li>Vector or matrix data</li> <li>Image or video data</li> <li>Caching storage objects of specific type in disk cache</li> <li>Sector or disk block</li> <li>Track or segment</li> <li>File</li> <li>Multimedia object, e.g. image, video</li> <li>Structured object, e.g. database record</li> <li>Metadata, control data</li> </ul>

2212/50	Control mechanisms for virtual memory, cache or	2212/7211	Wear leveling
2212/502	TLB	2213/00	Indexing scheme relating to interconnection
2212/502	using adaptive policy		of, or transfer of information or other signals
2212/507 2212/60	using speculative control		between, memories, input/output devices or central
	Details of cache memory		processing units
2212/601	Reconfiguration of cache memory	2213/0002	• Serial port, e.g. RS232C
2212/6012	1 5 , 5	2213/0004	• Parallel ports, e.g. centronics
2212/602	memory mode	2213/0006	Extension to the industry standard architecture
2212/602	. Details relating to cache prefetching		[EISA]
2212/6022	Using a prefetch buffer or dedicated prefetch cache	2213/0008	. High speed serial bus, e.g. Fiber channel
2212/6024	History based prefetching	2213/0012	• High speed serial bus, e.g. IEEE P1394
2212/6024	Prefetching based on access pattern detection, e.g.	2213/0014	. Futurebus
2212/0020	stride based prefetch	2213/0016	Inter-integrated circuit (I2C)
2212/6028	Prefetching based on hints or prefetch instructions	2213/0018	Industry standard architecture [ISA]
2212/603	• of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local	2213/0022	. Multibus
2212,003	memory mode	2213/0024	• Peripheral component interconnect [PCI]
2212/6032	Way prediction in set-associative cache	2213/0026	• PCI express
2212/604	. Details relating to cache allocation	2213/0028	Serial attached SCSI [SAS]
	Allocation of cache space to multiple users or	2213/0032	. Serial ATA [SATA]
	processors	2213/0034	Sun microsystems bus [SBus]
2212/6046	Using a specific cache allocation policy other	2213/0036	Small computer system interface [SCSI]
	than replacement policy	2213/0038	. System on Chip
2212/608	Details relating to cache mapping	2213/0042	Universal serial bus [USB]
2212/6082	Way prediction in set-associative cache	2213/0044	• Versatile modular eurobus [VME]
2212/62	Details of cache specific to multiprocessor cache	2213/0052	Assignment of addresses or identifiers to the
	arrangements		modules of a bus system
2212/621	Coherency control relating to peripheral	2213/0054	Split transaction bus
	accessing, e.g. from DMA or I/O device	2213/0056	• Use of address and non-data lines as data lines for
2212/622	State-only directory, i.e. not recording identity of		specific data transfers to temporarily enlarge the
	sharing or owning nodes	2212/0059	data bus and increase information transfer rate
2212/65	Details of virtual memory and virtual address	2213/0058	Bus-related hardware virtualisation
	translation	2213/0062	Bandwidth consumption reduction during transfers
2212/651	Multi-level translation tables	2213/0064	Latency reduction in handling transfers
2212/652	Page size control	2213/16	. Memory access
2212/653	Page colouring	2213/1602	. Memory access type
2212/654	Look-ahead translation	2213/24	. Interrupt
2212/655	Same page detection	2213/2402	. Avoidance of interrupt starvation
2212/656	Address space sharing	2213/2404	Generation of an interrupt or a group of interrupts     after a predetermined number of interrupts
2212/657	Virtual address space management	2213/2406	Generation of an interrupt or a group of interrupts
2212/68	Details of translation look-aside buffer [TLB]	2213/2400	after a fixed or calculated time elapses
2212/681	Multi-level TLB, e.g. microTLB and main TLB	2213/2408	Reducing the frequency of interrupts generated
2212/682	Multiprocessor TLB consistency	2213/2100	from peripheral to a CPU
2212/683	. Invalidation	2213/2412	* *
2212/684	TLB miss handling		handlers in processor system or interrupt
2212/70	Details relating to dynamic memory management		controller
2212/702	Conservative garbage collection	2213/2414	Routing of interrupt among interrupt handlers in
2212/72	Details relating to flash memory management		processor system or interrupt controller
2212/7201	Logical to physical mapping or translation of	2213/2416	Determination of the interrupt source among a
2212/7202	blocks or pages		plurality of incoming interrupts
2212/7202	Allocation control and policies	2213/2418	Signal interruptions by means of a message
2212/7203	Temporary buffering, e.g. using volatile buffer or dedicated buffer blocks	2213/2422	Sharing of interrupt line among a plurality of
2212/7204			interrupt sources
2212/7204	Capacity control, e.g. partitioning, end-of-life degradation	2213/2424	Interrupt packet, e.g. event
2212/7205	Cleaning, compaction, garbage collection, erase	2213/28	. DMA
2212/1203	control	2213/2802	DMA using DMA transfer descriptors
2212/7206	Reconfiguration of flash memory system	2213/2804	Systems and methods for controlling the DMA
2212/7207	management of metadata or control data		frequency on an access bus
	Multiple device management, e.g. distributing	2213/2806	Space or buffer allocation for DMA transfers
12,,200	data over multiple flash devices	2213/2808	Very long instruction word DMA
2212/7209	Validity control, e.g. using flags, time stamps or	2213/36	• Arbitration
	sequence numbers	2213/3602	Coding information on a single line

2213/3604	Coding information on multiple lines	2221/034		Test or assess a computer or a system
2213/38	Universal adapter	2221/21	. I	ndexing scheme relating to G06F 21/00 and
2213/3802	Harddisk connected to a computer port		S	subgroups addressing additional information or
2213/3804	Memory card connected to a computer port			applications relating to security arrangements
	directly or by means of a reader/writer			or protecting computers, components thereof,
2213/3806	Mobile device		_	programs or data against unauthorised activity
2213/3808	Network interface controller	2221/2101		Auditing as a secondary aspect
2213/3812	USB port controller	2221/2103		Challenge-response
2213/3814	Wireless link with a computer system port	2221/2105		Dual mode as a secondary aspect
2213/3852	Converter between protocols	2221/2107		File encryption
2213/3854	Control is performed at the peripheral side	2221/2109		Game systems
2213/40	Bus coupling	2221/2111		Location-sensitive, e.g. geographical location,
2213/4002	Universal serial bus hub with a single upstream			GPS
	port	2221/2113		Multi-level security, e.g. mandatory access
2213/4004	Universal serial bus hub with a plurality of	2221/2117		control
	upstream ports	2221/2115		Third party
2216/00	Indexing scheme relating to additional aspects	2221/2117		User registration
2210/00	of information retrieval not explicitly covered by	2221/2119		Authenticating web pages, e.g. with suspicious links
	G06F 16/00 and subgroups	2221/2121		
2216/01	Automatic library building	2221/2121		Chip on media, e.g. a disk or tape with a chip embedded in its case
2216/03	• Data mining	2221/2123		Dummy operation
2216/05	Energy-efficient information retrieval	2221/2125		Just-in-time application of countermeasures, e.g
2216/07	Guided tours	2221/2123	• •	on-the-fly decryption, just-in-time obfuscation of
2216/09	. Obsolescence			de-obfuscation
2216/11	• Patent retrieval	2221/2127		Bluffing
2216/13	• Prefetching	2221/2129		Authenticate client device independently of the
2216/15	Synchronised browsing			user
2216/17	• Web printing	2221/2131		Lost password, e.g. recovery of lost or forgotter
	- <del>-</del>			passwords
_	eme associated with group G06F 18/00, relating to	2221/2133		Verifying human interaction, e.g., Captcha
nattern recog	mition specially adapted for signal processing	2221/2125		Matarina

# pattern recognition specially adapted for signal processing

2218/00	Aspects of pattern recognition specially adapted	22
	for signal processing	22
2218/02	Preprocessing	22
2218/04	Denoising	
2218/06	by applying a scale-space analysis, e.g. using	22
	wavelet analysis	
2218/08	Feature extraction	22
2218/10	• by analysing the shape of a waveform, e.g.	
	extracting parameters relating to peaks	22
2218/12	Classification; Matching	22
2218/14	by matching peak patterns	22
2218/16	by matching signal segments	22
2218/18	by plotting the signal segments against each	
	other, e.g. analysing scattergrams	
2218/20	• • • by applying autoregressive analysis	
2218/22	Source localisation; Inverse modelling	
2219/00	Indonina adama nelatina ta annii asti an annosta af	
2219/00	Indexing scheme relating to application aspects of data processing equipment or methods	
2219/10	• Environmental application, e.g. waste reduction,	
2219/10	pollution control, compliance with environmental	
	legislation	
	16515MITON	
2221/00	Indexing scheme relating to security arrangements	
	for protecting computers, components thereof,	
	programs or data against unauthorised activity	
2221/03	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 21/50,	
	monitoring users, programs or devices to maintain	
	the integrity of platforms	

2221/031 . Protect user input by software means 2221/032 . Protect output to user by software means

2221/033 . . Test or assess software

g. with suspicious tape with a chip untermeasures, e.g., time obfuscation or lependently of the of lost or forgotten e.g., Captcha 2221/2135 . . Metering 221/2137 . Time limited access, e.g. to a computer or data 221/2139 . . Recurrent verification 221/2141 . Access rights, e.g. capability lists, access control lists, access tables, access matrices 221/2143 • Clearing memory, e.g. to prevent the data from being stolen . . Inheriting rights or properties, e.g., propagation of permissions or restrictions within a hierarchy 221/2147 . . Locking files 221/2149 . . Restricted operating environment 221/2151 . . Time stamp 221/2153 . . Using hardware token as a secondary aspect